

Mathematical Tables *and other* Aids to Computation

A Quarterly Journal edited on behalf of the
Committee on Mathematical Tables
and Other Aids to Computation
by

RAYMOND CLARE ARCHIBALD
DERRICK HENRY LEHMER

WITH THE COÖPERATION OF

LESLIE JOHN COMRIE
SOLOMON ACHILLOVICH JOFFE

II • Number 20 • October, 1947

Published by

THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

DIVISION OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

COMMITTEE ON MATHEMATICAL TABLES AND OTHER AIDS TO COMPUTATION

- *Professor R. C. ARCHIBALD, *chairman*, Brown University, Providence 12, Rhode Island (R.C.A.)
- *Professor S. H. CALDWELL, Department of Electrical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts (S.H.C.)
- *Doctor L. J. COMRIE, Scientific Computing Service, Ltd., 23 Bedford Square, London, W.C. 1, England (L.J.C.)
- *Professor H. T. DAVIS, Department of Mathematics, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois (H.T.D.)
- *Doctor W. J. ECKERT, Watson Scientific Computing Laboratory, 612 West 116th St., New York City 27 (W.J.E.)
- *Mister J. S. ELSTON, The Travelers, Hartford, Connecticut (J.S.E.)
- *Professor D. H. LEHMER, Department of Mathematics, University of California, Berkeley, California (D.H.L.)
- *Professor S. S. WILKS, Department of Mathematics, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey (S.S.W.)
- Professor H. H. AIKEN, Computation Laboratory, Harvard University, Cambridge 38, Mass.
- Professor W. G. COCHRAN, Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Ames, Iowa
- Professor C. EISENHART, 415 South Building, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.
- Professor J. D. ELDER, Department of Mathematics, St. Louis Univ., St. Louis, Missouri
- Professor WILL FELLER, Department of Mathematics, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York
- Doctor L. GOLDBERG, McMath-Hulbert Observatory, Route 4, Pontiac, Michigan
- Professor P. G. HOEL, Department of Mathematics, University of California, Los Angeles, California
- Professor P. W. KETCHUM, Department of Mathematics, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois
- Miss C. M. KRAMPE, U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C.
- Professor T. KUBOTA, Tôhoku University, Sendai, Japan, Representative of the National Research Council of Japan
- Doctor A. N. LOWAN, 312 Schenectady Avenue, Brooklyn 13, New York
- Doctor J. C. P. MILLER, 43 Durham Road, North Harrow, Middx., England
- Doctor G. R. STIBITZ, University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont
- Mister J. S. THOMPSON, Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company, Newark, New Jersey
- Professor I. A. TRAVIS, Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- Mister W. R. WILLIAMSON, Federal Security Agency, Social Security Board, Washington
- Mister J. R. WOMERSLEY, National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, Middlesex, England
- * Member of the Executive Committee.

Published quarterly in January, April, July and October by the National Research Council, Prince and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa., and Washington, D. C.

All contributions intended for publication in *Mathematical Tables and Other Aids to Computation*, and all Books for review, should be addressed to Professor R. C. ARCHIBALD, Brown University, Providence 12, R. I.

Entered as second-class matter July 29, 1943, at the post office at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, under the Act of August 24, 1912.

and
ute
7.C.
con,
St.,
ley,
New
ass.
nes,
rton
ouri
New
eles,
ana,
onal
ey
sylv-
rton
land

ncil,
npu-
rown
ania,

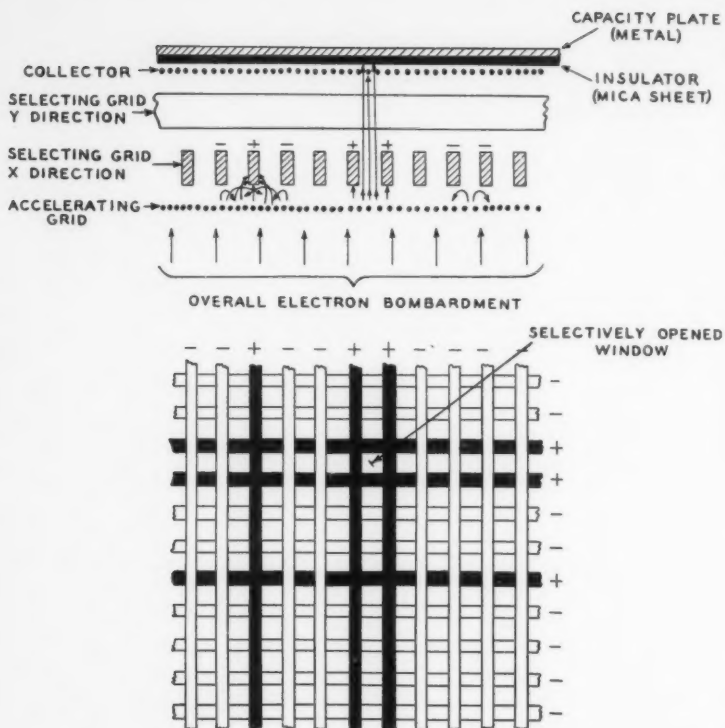


FIG. 1. Principle of selection.

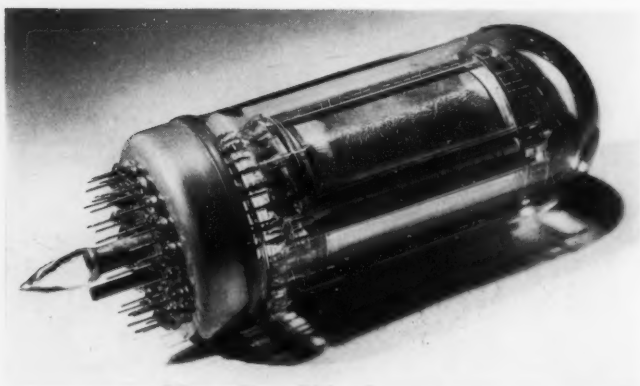


FIG. 2. An early experimental selection.

Cal

1. I
quadr
tended
operati
equatio
certain
here, h
automa
Calcula
tionable
We limi
equatio
tions m
2. E
method
of 3 or

consists
1, 3, 5,
then re
($20x +$
extract
more th

The
division
quadr

3. I
has one
machin
root of
Table
root. T
each ho
the num
aligned
is mov
places
hand d
algebra
as in so
but wh
replac
of b is
root th

Calculating Machine Solution of Quadratic and Cubic Equations by the Odd Number Method

1. Introduction. EASTLACK¹ has published a method for the solution of quadratic equations by means of a calculating machine. His process is extended here to the solution of cubic equations. In the ordinary manual operation of calculating machines, the use of the method of solving cubic equations presented here will not be found to be as convenient as the use of certain other methods, such as that of Newton. The method is described here, however, in the belief that it may find application in large scale, automatic computing machines (such as the IBM Sequence Controlled Calculator or the ENIAC) where a large number of operations is not objectionable, provided that the operations are repetitive and sufficiently simple. We limit our discussion to real roots. Eastlack's method of solving quadratic equations is first reviewed so that the extension of the method to cubic equations may be clearer.

2. Extraction of square roots by the odd number method. The ordinary method for finding on the calculating machine the square root of a number of 3 or 4 digits of the form

$$(10x + y)^2 = 100x^2 + 20xy + y^2$$

consists in removing the $100x^2$ term by subtracting the x odd numbers, 1, 3, 5, ..., $(2x - 1)$, from the first one or two digits of $(10x + y)^2$, and then removing the remainder of $(10x + y)^2$ by subtracting the y numbers, $(20x + 1)$, $(20x + 3)$, ..., $(20x + 2y - 1)$. This process of square root extraction may evidently be extended to the evaluation of roots having more than two digits.

The odd number method of square root extraction and a process of division may be combined expeditiously on a calculating machine to solve quadratic equations, of which we consider two types.

3. Positive root of $a = bx + x^2$ where $a, b > 0$. This quadratic equation has one positive root and one negative root. To illustrate the calculating machine solution of this equation we find the first six digits of the positive root of $3586 = 80x + x^2$. The successive steps of the solution are given in Table I. The number $a = 3586$ is entered on the machine as if for square root. Then from it are subtracted as in that process the numbers 1, 3, 5, ..., each however combined with $b = 80$. The selection of columns is as follows: If the number b is placed under a so that their corresponding powers of 10 are aligned, the numbers 1, 3, 5, ..., appear under the units column of a . If b is moved k places from this position, then the odd integers are moved $2k$ places in the same direction, so that they always appear under the right-hand digit of one of the pairs of digits in a . Of course k is taken as large algebraically as possible without the combined subtrahend exceeding a . Just as in square root, the subtrahend is increased by 2 before each subtraction, but when the next subtraction would produce a negative result the 2 is replaced by 1, 1 is added in the next column to the right, to whatever digit of b is already there, and the carriage is shifted. Just as in ordinary square root the successive digits of the result appear in the counting dials. As in

square root also when more than half the desired number of digits of the result have been obtained one may obviously cease to append any new sets of odd digits to the subtrahend and let the process degenerate into division.

TABLE I. Positive root of $3586 = 80x + x^2$

Keyboard	Counting Dials	Adding Dials	Digit Added to Keyboard	Accumulation of Column (4)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
080		3586	01	01
090	1	2686	02	03
110	2	1586	02	05
130	3	286	01	06
140	3	286	001	061
141	31	145	002	063
143	32	2	001	064
144	320	20000	00001	06401
14401	3201	5599	00001	06402
14402	32013	12784		
14402	320138	12624		

4. Smaller positive root of $a = bx - x^2$ where $a, b \geq 0$ and $4a < b^2$. This quadratic equation has two positive roots. Quadratic equations having two negative roots may be changed to this form by changing the signs of the roots. The smaller root may be obtained by the process outlined in 3, with the exception that the odd numbers, 1, 3, 5, etc., are this time to be subtracted from the number b which is set on the keyboard. The subtraction of these odd numbers at no stage causes the number on the keyboard to become negative since $b > 2x$ if x is the smaller of the two positive roots.

5. Extraction of cube roots by the odd number method. Suppose that $10x + y$ is an integer of two digits, x being the first digit and y the second digit. Then

$$(10x + y)^3 = 1000x^3 + 300x^2y + 30xy^2 + y^3$$

may be regarded generally as an integer of six digits if in particular cases the first one or two of the six digits are zero. Now the portion of the first triad, or group of three digits arising from the term $1000x^3$ may be represented by the series

$$1000x^3 = 1000[1 + (1 + 6) + (1 + 6 + 2 \cdot 6) + \cdots + (3x^2 - 3x + 1)],$$

having x terms. We may thus determine x by subtracting successively from the first group of 3 digits, 1, 7, 19, 37, \dots , $3x^2 - (3x - 1)$, the number x of subtractions being recorded in the counting dials. The subtrahends themselves are built up by adding successively to the original 1 the numbers 6, 12, 18, \dots , $6(x - 1)$, the number added being always 6 times the number currently in the counting dials. When $1000x^3$ is thus removed the remainder is $300x^2y + 30xy^2 + y^3$. For values of $y = 1, 2, \dots$, this has the successive values $300x^2 + 30x + 1$, $600x^2 + 120x + 8$, $900x^2 + 270x + 27$. We may therefore find y by subtracting successively the initial value $300x^2 + 30x + 1$, and the consecutive differences, $300x^2 + 90x + 7$, $300x^2 + 150x + 19$, \dots , these successive subtrahends being built up by adding to the original $300x^2 + 30x + 1$ on the keys the successive values $60x + 6$, $60x + 12$, \dots , $60x + 6(y - 1)$, this number being 6 times that currently present on the counting dials. The initial value in this sequence of subtrahends is obtained from the final value of the earlier sequence. The latter is $1000(3x^2 - 3x + 1)$. To this we add $1000(3x - 1)$ and get $3000x^2$. Shifting the carriage one place to the left makes this effectively $300x^2$, and to this we add $30x + 1$ to get

the first
may evi

We a
types of

6. S

This cul
negative

root ma

To illus

first six

cessive

the cons

which is

b is mer

of equat

are sub

placing

aligned

in the u

number

case k

than a .

place to

the resi

two pla

The pro

is most

tract a

countin

and tw

0.72960

board.

mainin

solving

Key

(

4000

3900

3300

2100

1300

1200

1020

0920

0920

0920

Note t

stage o

if x is

7.

root w

the first subtrahend of the new sequence. This process of cube root extraction may evidently be extended to evaluate roots having more than two digits.

We apply this method of cube root extraction to the solution of three types of cubic equations in which the quadratic term has been removed.

6. Smaller positive root of $a = bx - x^3$ where $a, b > 0$ and $27a^2 < 4b^3$.

This cubic equation has three real roots, two of which are positive and one negative. Similar cubic equations having two negative roots and one positive root may be transformed to this form by changing the signs of the roots. To illustrate the calculating machine solution of this equation we find the first six digits of the smaller positive root of $95242 = 4000x - x^3$. The successive steps of the solution are given in Table II. As in the quadratic case the constant term b is combined on the keys with the variable subtrahend which is to erase x^3 . Since the latter is built up from its differences the term b is merely put into the first value and remains there. In this particular type of equation the cubic term has a minus sign. Hence the successive differences are subtracted from, instead of being added to the subtrahend. The rule for placing the columns is very similar to the quadratic case. If b has its columns aligned with the corresponding ones in a , then the numbers 1, 7, 19, ... are in the units place. If b is moved k columns from that position then these numbers are moved $3k$ columns in the same direction. As in the quadratic case k is initially given the largest value that leaves the subtrahend less than a . When a digit in the result is obtained, the carriage is moved one place to the left. This moves b in effect one place to the right compared to the residue of a . The new sequence 1, 7, 19, ... is then put in on the keys two places to the right, and hence three places to the right compared to a . The process of subtracting multiples of the partial root from the keyboard is most easily performed digit by digit, so that it is never necessary to subtract a number greater than 54. At the stage when 3201 appears on the counting dials, four of the required six digits of the root have been obtained, and two more digits may be obtained correctly by dividing the remainder 0.729601 on the carriage by the number 926.0797 appearing on the keyboard. Thus $x = 32.0107$ is the smaller positive root to six digits. The remaining roots are most conveniently obtained by eliminating this root and solving the resulting quadratic equation.

TABLE II. Smaller positive root of $95242 = 4000x - x^3$

Keyboard (1)	Counting Dials (2)	Adding Dials (3)	Digits Subtracted from Keyboard (4)
4000		95242	01
3900	1	56242	06 = 6 Col. (2)
3300	2	23242	12 = 6 Col. (2)
2100	3	2242	08 = 3 Col. (2) - 1
1300	3	2242	0091 = 30 Col. (2) + 1
1209	31	1033	0186 = 6 Col. (2)
1023	32	10	0095 = 3 Col. (2) - 1
0928	320	10000000	00009601 = 30 Col. (2) + 1
09270399	3201	729601	00009602 = 3 Col. (2) - 1
09260797	320107	81345	

Note that the subtraction of the terms of the odd number sequence at no stage causes the number on the keyboard to become negative since $b > 3x^2$ if x is the smaller of the two positive roots.

7. Real root of $a = bx + x^3$ where $a, b > 0$. This equation has one real root which is positive. Similar cubic equations having but one real root

which is negative may be transformed to this form by changing the signs of the roots. The root may be obtained by the process outlined in 6, with the exception that the terms of the odd number sequence, 1, $(1 + 6)$, $(1 + 6 + 2 \cdot 6)$, etc., are this time to be added to the number b which is set on the keyboard.

8. Real root of $a = x^3 - bx$ where $a, b \geq 0$ and $27a^2 > 4b^3$. This cubic equation has one real root which is positive. Similar cubic equations having but one real root which is negative may be transformed to this form by changing the signs of the roots. To illustrate the calculating machine solution of this type of cubic we find the first six digits of the real root of $32541 = x^3 - 9x$. The successive steps of the solution are given in Table III. The number $a = 32541$ is registered on the adding dials. Set the number 100 on the keyboard, placing the unit hundreds digit, which is the first member of the odd number sequence, 1, $(1 + 6)$, $(1 + 6 + 2 \cdot 6)$, etc., in the column beneath the digit 2 of 32541 on the carriage. The number $b = 9$ is subtracted from the keyboard, giving a new number 91 which is subtracted from the carriage. The process of adding terms of the odd number sequence to $-b$ on the keyboard, and subtracting the resulting numbers from the remainder on the carriage is now continued as indicated in Table III. The real root is $x = 32.0199$, the last two digits being obtained by the division process described in 6.

TABLE III. Real root of $32541 = x^3 - 9x$

Keyboard	Counting Dials	Adding Dials	Digits Added to Keyboard
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
(- 0009)		32541	0100
0091	1	31631	0600 = 6 Col. (2)
0691	2	24721	1200 = 6 Col. (2)
1891	3	5811	0800 = 3 Col. (2) - 1
2691	3	5811	0091 = 30 Col. (2) + 1
2782	31	3029	0186 = 6 Col. (2)
2968	32	61	0095 = 3 Col. (2) - 1
3063	320	61	00009601 = 30 Col. (2) + 1
30639601	3201	30360399	00009602 = 3 Col. (2) - 1
30649203	32019	2776116	
30649203	320199	17688	

In the above illustration the number b was taken small enough relative to the number a so that the first term of the odd number sequence was greater than b , and hence could be combined with $-b$ on the keyboard. It is evident, however, that b may be greater than several terms of the odd number sequence even though $3x^2 > b$ where x is the real root. In this event it is necessary to subtract several terms of the odd number sequence from the carriage and independently add the number b to the carriage the same number of times, until a term of the odd number sequence is arrived at which is greater than b , and hence can be combined with $-b$ on the keyboard. The digits of the root will appear correctly on the counting dials, if zero is removed from the carriage every time that b is added to the carriage.

W. E. BLEICK

Naval Postgraduate School,
U. S. Naval Academy,
Annapolis, Md.

¹ ALLEN C. EASTLACK, [Methods of approximating roots of a quadratic equation, with a calculating machine], Amer. Inst. Actuaries, *Record*, v. 24, 1935, p. 21-23.

Film Slide Rule

Mechanical aids to computation are generally divided into two classes, namely, discrete devices and continuous devices. The former class includes the desk calculator and other machines based on a counting process. The latter includes such instruments as the ordinary slide rule and others that depend upon measurement of some continuous quantity like length. Discrete computing aids are characterized by accuracy that is theoretically unlimited, being bounded in practice only by bulk and cost, whereas continuous devices are limited by the inherent errors in the measurement of the basic physical quantity.

There appear to be very few aids to computation that combine the two principles. One combination instrument was devised by the writer while acting as Technical Aide to the National Defence Research Committee (NDRC). The objective was an instrument capable of handling functions, such as $\log x$, x^2 etc., with errors roughly one tenth those of the ordinary 20" slide rule, and with less eye strain and fatigue.

The resulting instrument is called the "Film Slide Rule," and, as its name implies, it uses movie film as the base for slide-rule scales. Each scale is printed on a separate film approximately 220 feet long and the films are wound on take-up reels.

If the films were laid side by side as in an ordinary slide rule, and a solution obtained by measuring off lengths of film, then the device would be an ordinary continuous computer. It would be subject to errors due to expansion of the film etc. Instead of making the length the basic quantity, therefore, we use the teeth on a sprocket that carries the film as basic. These are discrete units that can be counted, and not measured. The scale on the film acts in a dual capacity: primarily, it counts the sprocket teeth that pass under a fixed mark when the slide rule is set, and secondarily, it measures fractional parts of the distance between sprocket teeth. Finally, the scale defines a function of the basic variable.

Film Slide Rules have been made in various sizes, with three to ten films on each, and with appropriate mechanical connections between the sprockets to solve various problems. Scales have been made up to represent x^2 , $\log x$, $\log \sin x$, $\log \cos x$ and $\log \tan x$, for use in solving triangulation problems in two and three dimensions. They have been found to save 80% to 90% of the time required for computation by the use of tables and desk calculators, when a large group of reasonably similar numerical values are given. An example of such a set of problems is found in the triangulation of, say, a hundred positions of an object moving in space.

The Film Slide Rule has the disadvantage, common to most continuous instruments, that it must be adapted to a special class of problems, and hence is of no value unless a large number of similar problems is to be solved.

G. R. STIBITZ

393 S. Prospect St., Burlington, Vt.

EDITORIAL NOTE: These models are in use at Fort Bliss, Texas. A description by Army Ground Forces Board, no. 4, Ft. Bliss, was issued May 9, 1947 by the Applied Physics Laboratory of The Johns Hopkins University. A report, *Stibitz Computing Machine, Model B, Designed and Built by Department of Physics, University of N. C., Chapel Hill, N. C., 1944*, 12 leaves, gives details of the construction and operation. The description of last May, 1944, includes excellent reproductions of photographs of the Ten Film Stibitz Calculator. But the present statement is the first one made for the general public.

Table with 12 columns labeled IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX. The table contains numerical data arranged in rows, with some rows starting with a small number (e.g., 41, 42, 43, etc.) in the first column.

Fig. 2.

Table with 12 columns labeled I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII. The table contains numerical data arranged in rows, with some rows starting with a small number (e.g., 1, 2, 3, etc.) in the first column.

Fig. 1.

consistently) literal symbols:

	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	to denote the factors					
	13	17	19	23	29	31	37	41	43	and					
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	k	m	n	o	p	q	for
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	21	22	23	24	25	
	r	s	t	u	v	w	y	z	A	B	C	for			
	26	27	28	29	30	31	33	34	35	36	37				

E.g.: $b3$ means 113; $r9$ means 269; $7c$ means $7 \cdot 19$; $17e$ means $17 \cdot 29$.

The page is divided into two parts by a heavy horizontal line. Each part of the page contains seven vertical sections headed by Roman numerals. Each section contains three or less columns and is divided into five equal boxes by horizontal lines. The digits, except the last two, of the numbers are to be found just above two heavy horizontal lines, one at the top of the page and the other in the middle.

Let us now see how to use the table. Take for instance 670177; 6701 is found on page 180 (Fig. 2) at the top of the first column of section VII. The last digits 77 are to be found in the same column of section VII (of either the upper or lower half) of the separate page (Fig. 1). Having found the place of 77 in this column, we find in the corresponding place in the first column of section VII the symbol \dots , which means that 670177 is a prime.

Again let us take 670423; 6704 is at the top of the first column of section VIII (this VIII is omitted to save space). On the separate page in the first column of section VIII, we look for the last two digits 23. Then on page 180 in the corresponding place in the first column of section VIII we find the symbol 13a, that is to say 670423 has the factor 13. The residual factor is 3967. Entering the nine-page table we see that 3967 is omitted; hence it is a prime and we have the complete factorization $670423 = 13 \cdot 13 \cdot 3967$.

The printed factor is not always the smallest one. Take for example 668423; 6684 is at the top of the second column of section I, on page 180. On the separate page the second column of section I look for the number 23. In the corresponding place on page 180, second column of section I, we find 41. indicating that 668423 has the factor 41 and that it is divisible by more than two prime factors. The residual factor is 16303 and the nine-page table gives $16303 = 7b \cdot 137$. Hence the complete factorization $668423 = 41 \cdot 7 \cdot 17 \cdot 137$.

The residual factor is not always < 21500 . For the number 996659 the table gives 17., the residual factor is 58627. The second table gives the factor 23 not followed by a point, which means that $58627 = 23 \cdot 2549$ in primes. The same for 997441 for which the table gives 17., the residual factor being $58673 = 23 \cdot 2551$.

There are cases in which the table must be consulted three times. Thus for 986453 the table gives 13., the residual factor being 75881 above the upper limit of the nine-page table. The table gives for 75881 again 13., the residual factor is now 5837, for which the nine-page table gives $13 \cdot 449$. Again for 973271 the table gives 13., the residual factor being 74867, and for this number the table gives 13.; the residual factor is 5759 for which the nine-page table gives $13 \cdot 443$.

K gives no explanation as to the manner in which he obtained the entries. As we have pointed out, the main table does not always give the smallest prime factor, and it may give two prime factors. In view of the additional fact that some factors are followed by a point to indicate that the number has more than two prime factors, it seems clear that for the calculation of the entries it would have been necessary to *recalculate* the entire table of C. However we do not find anywhere in the book that K did this. Therefore it seems probable that he borrowed all his entries from C's table.

K gives a list of errors in C's table, containing all the errors detected 8 years earlier by B, but K added two new ones: 311909 *loco* 13·23·993 *lege* 13·23993 and 445193 *loco* 59639 *lege* 63599 (I saw in 2 copies of C's table 659 9, and in a third one 63599 which is correct). None of these errors is listed by D. H. Lehmer.⁹

K has not indicated any error in B's table.

There are additional tables as follows: a table of the squares up to 7500² in ten pages; a table of the linear forms of the divisors of $x^2 + ay^2$ up to $a = 106$ and of $x^2 - ay^2$ up to $a = 101$. K mentions (p. xxi) the table of LEGENDRE⁸ and gives a list of errors in this table, containing a part of the list of errors published by D. N. Lehmer.⁹ However the table of K contains numerous other errata. Further, the book contains a small table of the primes up to 3761, and a table of the powers of 2, 3, 5 up to 2^{71} , 3^{37} , 5^{37} .

In the Introduction K explains at length how the auxiliary tables may be used to factor a number beyond the range of the table, after having given rules on divisibility by 16, 9, 11, 101, 37, etc. He explains how to find quadratic forms for a given number and how to use them to get quadratic residues and linear forms of the divisors. For instance he factorizes $3^{34} - 1$ and identifies 10 091 401 as a prime.

K devotes only 30 lines (half a page) of the *Praefatio* to the description of the table. In the remaining $2\frac{1}{2}$ pages he explains in detail how he constructed another table giving a factor of every number not divisible by 2, 3 or 5 up to 30 030 000. As there are 80 numbers not divisible by 2, 3 or 5 among every 300 numbers $300v + 1$, 2, 3, . . . 300, he made a sheet with 80 rows and 77 columns, headed 0, 3, 6, 9, . . . , denoting the hundreds. On this sheet he inserted the factors 7 and 11 in the proper places, and ordered copies printed (without the headings). These sheets are substantially the same as the sheet described by Glaisher.¹ K describes, with many technical details, the printing of more sheets until he possessed 1300 sheets upon which all the factors 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23 were *printed*. They covered the set of the numbers not divisible by 2, 3 or 5 up to 30 030 000. He tells us further that he inserted the factors 29, 31, . . . , 503 by the aid of what we now call "stencils" and the larger factors by the so-called "multiple method."

Comparing this description with that of the famous 100-million manuscript of K given by D. N. Lehmer³ it seems that the 30 million table is *not* a part of the 100 million manuscript. For in the above description by K, literal symbols for numbers are not mentioned at all, while K did use them throughout in the 100 million manuscript. Moreover D. N. Lehmer mentions that K used "stencils" as far as 997 in the 100 million manuscript.

Hence as early as 1825 K was in possession of a manuscript factor table up to 30 million.

Nicolaas Witsenkade 10
Amsterdam, Holland

N. G. W. H. BEEGER

¹ JAMES GLAISHER, *Factor Table for the Fourth Million*. London, 1879; "Mode of construction of the table," p. 9-17, including a description of sieves; "On factor tables," p. 17-28.

² A. J. C. CUNNINGHAM, *Mess. Math.*, v. 34, 1904, p. 24-31.

³ D. N. LEHMER, *Factor Table for the First Ten Millions*. Washington, 1909, p. V, X-XIV (See *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 139-140).

⁴ J. HENDERSON, in *Factor Table* by J. PETERS, A. LODGE & E. J. TERNOUTH, & E. GIFFORD. London, 1935.

⁵ L. E. DICKSON, *History of the Theory of Numbers*. Washington, v. 1, 1919, p. 351.

⁶ *Biographisches-Literarisches Handwörterbuch z. Gesch. d. exacten Wissen.*, Leipzig, v. 1, 1863.

⁷ To abbreviate, K = Kulik, B = Burckhardt, C = Chernac.

⁸ A. M. LEGENDRE, *Essai sur la Théorie des Nombres*. Paris, 1798, T.III, $x^3 - ay^3$, up to $a = 79$, p. [477-483] and T.IV-V, $x^3 + ay^3$, up to $a = 105$, p. [484-489].

⁹ D. N. LEHMER, *Amer. Math. Soc., Bull.*, v. 8, 1902, p. 401-402. See also D. H. LEHMER, *Guide to Tables in the Theory of Numbers*. Washington, 1941, p. 159-160.

EDITORIAL NOTES: Some parts of Dr. Beeger's paper are here somewhat amplified. The main points of Kulik's plan to avoid a large-sized book, such as Burckhardt's, may be outlined as follows:

(1) If the number N is prime, $N = p$, then the corresponding space (in the meeting of the horizontal and vertical lines) is marked with two dots ..

(2) If the composite N has only two prime factors, $N = p_1 p_2$, $p_1 < p_2$, then $p_1 < \sqrt{1000000} < 1000$, and has therefore at most 3 digits, for which there is sufficient space; so it is entered in full (see 988027 = 991-997).

(3) If N has three factors, $N = p_1 p_2 p_3$, then even the smallest p_1 and p_2 , i.e., $p_1 = 7$, $p_2 = 7$, make $p_2 < 1000000/49$ or < 20408 ; therefore p_3 is within the range of T. 1 (goes to 21500). Hence p_1 and p_2 are entered completely, but when necessary for saving space, Roman letters, a to i , are used.

(3a) However sometimes only p_2 is entered (although not the smallest) when $N/p_2 < 21500$, and after p_2 a dot is inserted in order to indicate that N/p_2 is composite and the other factors should be looked up in T. 1.

(3b) Moreover, the smallest p which gives $1000000/p < 21500$ is $p = 47$. Hence when we have a factor ≥ 47 , we can enter that p , although it may not be the smallest, and write a dot after that p , to indicate that N/p is not prime, to be looked up in T. 1. But if all the p 's < 47 we may have to write two factors, and in such cases, we utilize the Roman letters $a \dots i = 13 \dots 43$.

(3c) Again if we have one factor of 3 digits to be followed by a dot and as there is no space for 4 marks, italic letters $a \dots C$ are used.

(4) If N has 4 or more p 's the procedure is the same as for 3 p 's, except that in these cases the two factors entered will *always* be followed by a dot, since $N/p_1 p_2$ is *always* composite.

Since in a publication of this kind errors may easily be made it should be noted that the four examples of failures in Kulik's system, according to Dr. Beeger, may be justified by the following corrigenda:

In 996659 and 997441, for 17., read 17d

In 986453 and 973271, for 13., read 13a.

In his account of the mss. of JOHN THOMSON (1782-1855), see *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 368, J. W. L. GLAISHER notes that "it is a coincidence" that H. G. Köhler's *Logarithmisch-trigonometrisches Handbuch*, Leipzig, 1848 (first ed. 1847, see RMT 430) contained a 9-page factor table of numbers not divisible by 2, 3, 5, 11, up to 21,524, while Thomson gave a factor table "differing very little" from it, up to 21,460. Both of these tables are practically identical with Kulik's T. 1, up to 21,500, referred to above. Did Thomson copy from Kulik or Köhler? Did Köhler copy from Kulik? Or were all three tables independently original? Of course Lambert (1770) gave a table of the least factors of all numbers not divisible by 2, 3, 5, up to 102000 (see RMT 432).

Even after extensive inquiries we have been unable to find in the United States any copy of Kulik's work here discussed, and the only copy in Great Britain seems to be the one in the Graves Library of the University of London. For editorial checking Dr. Beeger kindly loaned us his personal copy, of which a film reproduction was made for the Library of Brown University.

A Note on the Inversion of Power Series

1. Introduction.

At one time or another most applied mathematicians are faced with the problem of calculating the coefficients of the series

$$x = b_1y + b_2y^2 + \cdots + b_ny^n + \cdots$$

when given the coefficients of the series

$$y = a_1x + a_2x^2 + \cdots + a_nx^n + \cdots, \quad a_1 \neq 0.$$

At such times there exists a choice between two long methods. The computer who is faced with this problem very often may derive explicit formulae for the desired coefficients and substitute directly. This method has the drawback usually encountered in substituting in formulae, namely that the computations are usually unsystematic and therefore become tedious and subject to many errors. Furthermore the formulae become extremely long and complicated for coefficients of appreciable order.¹

The chief purpose of this paper lies in presenting a method which will be especially useful to the person who is unwilling to derive complicated formulae or undergo the ordeal of substituting in them. The method which will be presented will enable the computer to obtain n coefficients of the inverse power series using only one page of computations with approximately $\frac{1}{2}(n+1)^2$ numbers. Besides being compact, this method has the advantage of being systematic. Furthermore similar methods can be easily obtained for most formal calculations with power series.

2. Multiplication of Power Series.

The fundamental part of the method of inversion is a simple device used to multiply power series. Because this method and its applications are not as widely known and appreciated as they should be, we shall indicate more properties of this method than is necessary for inversion.

If we are given

$$y = a_0 + a_1x + \cdots + a_mx^m + \cdots$$

$$z = b_0 + b_1x + \cdots + b_mx^m + \cdots$$

$$u = yz = c_0 + c_1x + \cdots + c_mx^m + \cdots,$$

where

$$c_m = a_0b_m + a_1b_{m-1} + \cdots + a_mb_0 = \sum_{i=0}^m a_ib_{m-i}.$$

We write the coefficients b_i in the first column and leave the second column for the c_i . We also take a strip of paper with the coefficients a_i written from bottom to top. (See figure 1.)

We may calculate c_m by adjusting the strip so that a_0 is adjacent to b_m and then accumulating the products of all a 's and b 's which are adjacent. A special case of great importance is that where the a_i and b_i are coefficients of the same power series

$$y = a_{0,1} + a_{1,1}x + \cdots + a_{m,1}x^m + \cdots$$

Then the c_i are the coefficients of y^2 . If we multiply the series with the

.		
.		
.		
a_m	b_0	c_0
a_{m-1}	b_1	c_1
.	.	.
.	.	.
.	.	.
a_1	b_{m-1}	c_{m-1}
a_0	b_m	

FIGURE 1.

coefficients c_i by the original series we get the coefficients of y^3 . Thus if we denote the coefficients of y^n by means of

$$y^n = a_{0,n} + a_{1,n}x + \cdots + a_{m,n}x^m + \cdots$$

we obtain, by our method of multiplying power series, the coefficients $a_{m,n}$ on a single sheet of paper. (See figure 2.)

.					
.					
.					
$a_{m,1}$	coef. of 1	$a_{0,1}$	$a_{0,2}$	...	$a_{0,n}$
$a_{m-1,1}$	coef. of x	$a_{1,1}$	$a_{1,2}$	...	$a_{1,n}$
.
.
.
$a_{1,1}$	coef. of x^{m-1}	$a_{m-1,1}$	$a_{m-1,2}$	...	$a_{m-1,n}$
$a_{0,1}$	coef. of x^m	$a_{m,1}$	$a_{m,2}$	...	$a_{m,n}$

FIGURE 2.

By use of the movable strip we may also calculate the quotient z of the power series u divided by that of y , assuming $a_0 \neq 0$; it is obvious that $b_0 = c_0/a_0$. Furthermore if we are given b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{m-1} we can calculate b_m by

$$\sum_{i=1}^m a_i b_{m-i} = c_m, \quad b_m = \frac{1}{a_0} \left[c_m - \sum_{i=1}^m a_i b_{m-i} \right]$$

where $\sum_{i=0}^m a_i b_{m-i}$ is obtained by means of the movable strip in an obvious manner.

Thus we can calculate the reciprocal $1/y$ and then by successive multiplications $1/y^n$; in fact we can calculate the power series y^n for any real n by making use of the binomial expansion,

$$y^n = [a_0 + a_1x + \cdots + a_mx^m + \cdots]^n$$

$$a_0^n [1 + v]^n = a_0^n \left[1 + nv + \cdots + \binom{n}{r} v^r + \cdots \right].$$

Now we construct a table as in figure 2 for the function v . Above the top row, insert the numbers $\binom{n}{r}$ corresponding to the r -th column. Then the coefficient of x^m in y^n is $a_0^n[1 + w_m]$ where $w_m = \sum \binom{n}{r} a_{m,r}$ is the accumulated product of the terms in the m -th row with the corresponding numbers $\binom{n}{r}$. Note that each sum is a finite sum because v has no constant term and therefore $a_{m,r} = 0$ for $r > m$.

The above process is a particular example of the evaluation of $u(x) = f[g(x)]$ where f and g are power series. In general, if the coefficients for g and f are $a_{m,1}$ and b_m respectively, we have merely to replace $\binom{n}{r}$ in the above by b_r and the coefficient of x^m in u is $b_0 + w_m$ where $w_m = \sum_{r=1}^m b_r a_{m,r}$.

The method of multiplying two power series in one variable by a strip of paper can be extended to the multiplication of power series in two or even more variables. Suppose

$$u = \sum a_{m,n} x^m y^n, \quad v = \sum b_{m,n} x^m y^n, \quad uv = w = \sum c_{m,n} x^m y^n,$$

where

$$c_{m,n} = \sum a_{i,j} b_{m-i, n-j}.$$

To calculate $c_{m,n}$ we must consider instead of two columns a_i , b_i , the rectangular arrays $a_{i,j}$, $b_{i,j}$. The extension is quite simple. We write the $a_{i,j}$ and $b_{i,j}$ on two cards as in figure 3.

$b_{0,0}$	$b_{0,1}$	...	$b_{0,n}$	...
$b_{1,0}$	$b_{1,1}$	...	$b_{1,n}$	...
.
.
$b_{m-1,0}$	$b_{m-1,1}$	...	$b_{m-1,n}$	...
$b_{m,0}$	$b_{m,1}$	...	$b_{m,n}$	...
.
.
...
...	$a_{m,n}$	$a_{m,n-1}$	...	$a_{m,0}$
...	$a_{m-1,n}$	$a_{m-1,n-1}$	...	$a_{m-1,0}$
.
.
...	$a_{1,n}$	$a_{1,n-1}$	...	$a_{1,0}$
...	$a_{0,n}$	$a_{0,n-1}$	...	$a_{0,0}$

FIGURE 3.

The crosses indicate the portions of the a -card which are cut out, and it is quite evident that to get $c_{m,n}$ we have merely to place the a -card on the

b -card so that $a_{0,0}$ corresponds to $b_{m,n}$ and to accumulate the products of corresponding terms.

It is noteworthy that in these formal operations with power series there is no need to restrict ourselves to series of positive powers only.

3. Inversion.

It is a simple step to compute the coefficients of the inverse series now. First we consider the case $y = a_{1,1}x + a_{2,1}x^2 + \dots$, i.e., $a_{0,1} = 0$ and $a_{1,1} \neq 0$. Thus we can avoid dealing with all the terms above the diagonal for they will be zero. In fact our sheet would come out as in figure 4 after the addition of an extra column at the end and an extra row at the bottom of the sheet.

		y	y^2	y^{m-1}	y^m	d_i
$a_{m,1}$	coef. of 1	0	0	...	0	0
$a_{m-1,1}$	coef. of x	$a_{1,1}$	0	...	0	0
$a_{m-2,1}$	coef. of x^2	$a_{2,1}$	$a_{2,2}$	...	0	0
.
.
.
$a_{1,1}$	coef. of x^{m-1}	$a_{m-1,1}$	$a_{m-1,2}$	...	$a_{m-1,m-1}$	0
0	coef. of x^m	$a_{m,1}$	$a_{m,2}$	...	$a_{m,m-1}$	$a_{m,m}$

	b_i	b_1	b_2		b_{m-1}	b_m

FIGURE 4.

Now, since $y = a_{1,1}x + a_{2,1}x^2 + \dots + a_{m,1}x^m + \dots$

$$x = b_1y + b_2y^2 + \dots + b_my^m \dots$$

$$x = b_1a_{1,1}x$$

$$+ b_1a_{2,1}x^2 + b_2a_{2,2}x^2$$

$$+ b_1a_{3,1}x^3 + b_2a_{3,2}x^3 + b_3a_{3,3}x^3$$

$$\vdots$$

$$+ b_1a_{m,1}x^m + b_2a_{m,2}x^m + b_3a_{m,3}x^m + \dots + b_{m-1}a_{m,m-1}x^m + b_ma_{m,m}x^m \dots$$

$$\vdots$$

Equating coefficients we have

$$b_1a_{1,1} = 1, \quad b_1 = 1/a_{1,1}, \quad \text{since } a_{1,1} \neq 0, \\ b_1a_{2,1} + b_2a_{2,2} = 0, \quad b_2 = -b_1a_{2,1}/a_{2,2}, \quad a_{m,m} = (a_{1,1})^m \neq 0, \text{ etc.}$$

Assuming we have b_1, b_2, \dots, b_{m-1} , we use the m -th equation to get b_m

$$b_1a_{m,1} + b_2a_{m,2} + \dots + b_ma_{m,m} = 0, \quad b_m = -d_m/a_{m,m},$$

where $d_m = b_1 a_{m,1} + b_2 a_{m,2} + \dots + b_{m-1} a_{m,m-1}$ is obtained by an accumulation of the products of the $(m-1)$ b 's, which we know, by the corresponding a 's in the row of coefficients of x^m .

Thus we can calculate as many of the coefficients of the inverse series as we wish by this method, being careful only to take a sheet of paper which is large enough, i.e., having $(r+1)$ rows and $(r+1)$ columns for r coefficients. To recapitulate, this method permits us to calculate the coefficients of the inverse power series systematically and on one page. Furthermore in the calculations it requires only accumulations of products with the exception of r divisions.

Now consider the inversion problem where the coefficient of x is zero. If $z = d_n x^n + d_{n+1} x^{n+1} + \dots$, we may, by the method described in 2, obtain

$$z^{1/n} = a_{1,1} x + a_{2,1} x^2 + \dots,$$

where $a_{1,1} = d_n^{1/n} \neq 0$. Then we may obtain x as a power series in $z^{1/n}$.

H. CHERNOFF

Brown University

¹ FRANZ KAMBER, "Formules exprimant les valeurs des coefficients des séries de puissances inverses," *Acta Math.*, v. 78, 1946, p. 193-204.

² The case $a = 0$ is easily handled by factoring out x^n where a_n is the first non-zero coefficient.

EDITORIAL NOTE: A "movable strip" is extensively used by actuaries in their insurance and annuity calculations, in connection with their "commutation" columns. In actuarial literature there are frequent references to this "movable strip"; e.g., GEORGE KING, *Institute of Actuaries' Text Book*, part II, second ed., 1902, p. 392-393, 402.

RECENT MATHEMATICAL TABLES

For other RMT see ACM: Bibliography (Štibitz, NDRC, Zuse); OAC: Bibliography; N75 (Horton) and 79 (Katz); QR30.

425[A].—A. ADRIAN, *Barème Forestier. Cubage des Bois abattus des Bois en grume d'après la Circonférence et le Diamètre et des Bois Équarris. Débit et Équarrissage des Bois. Cubage et Estimation des Bois sur Pied. Conversion du Volume réel*. Paris, Éditions Berger-Levrault, 54th thousand, 1944. iv, 214 p. 11.3 × 17.5 cm.

T. 1, p. 5-97 gives the volume in cubic meters, to 3D, of round wood of circumference $c = 25(1)300$ centimeters and length $l = .25(.25)16$ meters.

T. 2, p. 99-131, gives similar results for diameter $d = 5(1)100$ centimeters.

T. 3, p. 132-179, is for volumes of squared wood, $l = .25, .33, .5, .66, .75, 1(1)20$ meters, and cross sections $5 \times 5(1)11$ up to $50 \times 50(1)55$, 100 centimeters.

T. 4, p. 180-185, by three different methods of "squaring" round wood, from $c = 32, d = 10, (7 \times 7, 8 \times 8, 8 \times 9)$ to $c = 300, d = 95\frac{1}{2}(67 \times 68, 75 \times 75, 90 \times 91)$.

Miscellaneous small tables p. 190-212.

426[A].—R. C. MORRIS, "Table of multiples of the square root of three," *Electrical World*, v. 125, June 8, 1946, p. 108-109. 21.6 × 28.8 cm.

This is a table of $N\sqrt{3}$, where $\sqrt{3}$ is taken as 1.73205; $N = [1(.01)9.99; 4D]$. In MARCEL BOLL, *Tables Numériques Universelles*, Paris, 1947, p. 184-185, are 6D tables of Nx^4/D for $x = 2, 3, 5, N$ or $D = 1(1)10$.

427. [A, B, C, D, E, M].—E. S. ALLEN, *Six-Place Tables. A Selection of Tables of Squares, Cubes, Square Roots, Cube Roots, Fifth Roots and Powers, Circumferences and Areas of Circles, Common Logarithms of Numbers and of the Trigonometric Functions, The Natural Trigonometric Functions, Natural Logarithms, Exponential and Hyperbolic Functions, and Integrals. With Explanatory Notes.* Seventh ed., New York, McGraw-Hill, 1947. xxiii, 232 p. 10.7×17.7 cm. \$1.75. Compare RMT 49, 184.

The seventh edition is 51 pages larger than the sixth, which was reviewed, *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 348. This is due to the expansions of T. X, Natural Logarithms (by 17 p.), and T. XI, Exponential and Hyperbolic Functions (by 34 p.), from 4D to 6D, with finer arguments. T. XIV, Mathematical Constants, has been slightly extended.

- 428[A-F, H, L-N].—MARCEL BOLL, *Tables Numériques Universelles des Laboratoires et Bureaux d'Études.* Paris, Dunod, 1947, iv, 882 p. 18.5 \times 27.1. Bound in boards 3200 francs (about \$27).

This well-printed, well-arranged, and excellently indexed volume contains more than 200 tables grouped under the following six general headings. A, "Arithmétique" and algebra, p. 7-218, where the tables are denoted by the numbers An , $n = 1(1)40$; T, Trigonometry, p. 219-386, $n = 1(1)38$; E, Exponentials, p. 387-536, $n = 1(1)44$; P, Probabilities, p. 537-686, $n = 1(1)40$; C, Complex numbers, p. 687-746, $n = 1(1)19$; U, Units, constants, p. 747-854, $n = 1(1)36$. Graphs of the functions discussed are numerous; there are no less than 122. The page numbers are in large black-face type at the bottom of each page and above every page of every table are page references to text or graphs or reliefs dealing with the function tabulated. All the printed numerals in the tables are of uniform block, black-face type. Black-face arrows at the bottom of each right-hand page indicate if the table is continued on the next page.

On p. 6, there is a general Bibliography with 39 titles. To the uninitiated a number of these titles might be thought to refer to comparatively recent works. For example, "Edouard Barbet, *Sommes des premières puissances* (Paris, 1942)." But this work appeared originally in 1910, and the fuller title is *Les sommes de premières Puissances Distinctes égales à une première Puissance: suivie d'une Table des 5000 premiers Nombres Triangulaires.* Liège and Paris. Or consider also the entry "J. Claudel, *Tables des Carrés, Cubes, Longueurs de Circonférences*, . . . (Paris, 1939)"; the original of this work appeared 89 years earlier, with somewhat different title. Claudel died in 1880. Four of the titles without dates (the only ones) are all German works, by Crelle, Peters, Landolt-Börnstein, and Schrön. The title of the Crelle work is given as "Produits des nombres de 1 à 1.000 par les nombres de 1 à 1.000 (Berlin)." Of course no book of Crelle with such a title was ever published; the possibilities of Crelle's *Rechentafeln* or *Calculating Tables* are thus set forth. So also for Peters' *Neue Rechentafeln für Multiplikation und Division* . . . (1909) the title of which is listed as "Produits des nombres de 1 à 10.000 par les nombres de 1 à 100 (Berlin)."

If all previously published tables in the volume were adapted from the bibliographic sources listed, it is obvious that many tables are new; and indeed the author states that more than a third of the pages in the volume are filled with such previously unpublished material. As the general title-survey given above suggests, the tables are mainly of an elementary nature—the more advanced ones being of two complete elliptic integrals, of Fresnel integrals, of sine, cosine, and exponential integrals, of Legendre polynomials, and of Bessel functions. But the elementary tables are often given because they are useful in various non-elementary applied fields, for example: Equation of Van der Waals (p. 204-206); corrections of relativity (p. 207-209); equation of paramagnetism, Langevin, 1905 (p. 472) greatly inferior to the table in EMDE, *Tables of Elem. Functions*, 1940, p. 123; functions of Planck, 1901 (p. 493-502) supplementing the table in EMDE, *Tables of Elem. Functions*, 1940, p. 117-119; curves of Einstein and Debye (p. 503-512); curves of Gauss and Galton (p.

580-632
and che
Som
cumfere
spheres
W. GIBB
 $b = [2$
(A26),
polariza
number
mations
 $\cos^2 A$,
 $\cos^3 A$,
volume
 $u = x^2$,
 $\sinh x/$
 $y = e^{-x}$
[(1 -
by anot
cm./sec
We
if accur
859-86
of the p
(856-8
Wholly
reliable
checkin
sumed
M
Paris,
1946,
P.
 $p = 1$
 $x = 2$
P.
P.
sec 85
in sin
end-fi
P
21°, s
P
41°, c
for 0.
read 0
62°, s
 $\cos^2 a$
0.106
read 0
F
P. 31
P. 32

580-632); curves of Poisson (p. 671-686). There is emphasis on tables useful for the physicist and chemist.

Some random indications of tables included in the volume are as follows: (A1), circumferences of circles of diameter $n = [1(1)1000; 6S]$; (A2), Surfaces and volumes of spheres of diameter $n = [1(1)100; 7S]$; (A11), triangular coordinates, triangles of J. W. GIBBS (1876), and BAKHUIS ROOZEBOOM (1894); (A19), $(a/b)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ and $(b/a)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $a = 1(1)100$, $b = [2(2)30(5)100; 4D]$; (A20), $(a - 1/b)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $a = .1(1)10$, $b = .1(.02).3(.05)1$; (A25), \sqrt{ab} ; (A26), $M = 2ab/(a + b)$; (A33), molecular refraction, $(x^2 - 1)/(x^2 + 2)$; (A34), molecular polarization, $(x - 1)/(x + 2)$; (A40), simple approximations of some incommensurable numbers ($\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt{3}$, $\sqrt{5}$, e , $\log e$, π , $\sqrt{\pi}$, $\sqrt{2\pi}$, π^2) with indications of the errors of the approximations; (T2), remarkable expressions (about 40) expressed as functions of π ; (T16), $\sin^2 A$, $\cos^2 A$, $\cos^4 A$, $\cos^6 A$, $\cos^8 A$, $\cos A \cos^3 A$, $(1 - \tan A)/(1 + \tan A)$, $\sin A \cos A$, $\sin A \cos^3 A$, $\sin A \cos^5 A$, $\sin A \cos^7 A$, $\sin A \cos^9 A$, somewhat like tables in the other French volume of over 800 pages of formulae and tables by L. POTIN, Paris, 1925, p. 407-417; (E 12), $u = x^x$, $v = x^x$, u' , v' , $U = \int_0^x x^x dx$, $V = \int_0^x x^{-x} dx$; (E 20), $\log \log x$; (E 26), $x + \frac{1}{2} \sinh 2x$, $\sinh x/x$, $\tanh(x)/x$; (E 30), $\sinh x \cos x$, $\cosh x \sin x$, $\cosh x \cos x$, $\sinh x \sin x$; (E 42), $y = e^{-2x} \sinh[2\pi(x^2 - 1)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \psi]/\sinh \psi$, where $\sinh \psi = (x^2 - 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$; (P 31c), $(1 - p^a)/(1 - p)^a$; (C 7-8), roots of equations of the third degree as in JAHNKE & EMDE, and also by another method; (U 12), $y = (e^{2x} - 1)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$; (U 22), $h = v^2/2g$, h in cm., v in cm/s., $g = 980.9$ cm./sec².

We have now given some suggestions as to the wealth of material in this volume, which, if accurate, might often be useful in very varied fields of work. The alphabetical index (p. 859-868) leads quickly to material in the volume which may be sought. There is also a list of the graphs and reliefs (p. 869-871) and a list of the tables in order (p. 873-882). The pages (856-857) headed "Interpolation précise des tables" do not make a favorable impression. Wholly random checking of a few of the tables (see below) shows that they are highly unreliable, displaying not only defective proof reading, but also carelessness and inadequate checking of basic calculations. Hence the reliability of no table in the volume should be assumed without careful checking. It looks as if Hayashi's throne has been lost to a Frenchman.

Marcel Boll (1886-) is also the author of: (i) *La Chance et les Jeux de Hasard* . . ., Paris, 1936, 386 p. (ii) *Le Mystère des Nombres et des Formes* . . ., Paris 1941; fourth ed., 1946, 330 p. (iii) *Les Étapes des Mathématiques*, Paris, third ed., 1944, 128 p.

R. C. A.

P. 134, $x = 7$, $p = 56$, not 46; $x = 8$, $p = 40$, not 38; $x = 14$, $y = 48$, not 38, and $p = 112$, not 102; $x = 15$, $z = 113$, not 115, $p = 240$, not 142; $x = 22$, $p = 264$, not 164; $x = 23$, $p = 552$, not 352; $x = 26$, $p = 364$, not 398.

P. 226, T. 2, l. 10, col. 2, for 0.063602, read 0.063662.

P. 234-239, T. 8, 6-place table of the six trigonometric functions, $0(1^\circ)360^\circ$: In $\csc 5^\circ$, sec 85° , $\csc 95^\circ$, $\csc 175^\circ$, $\csc 185^\circ$, sec 265° , sec 275° , $\csc 355^\circ$, for end-figures 513, read 713; in $\sin 21^\circ$ and 7 other angles, for end-figure 3, read 8; in $\csc 29^\circ$ and 7 other angles, for end-figures 53, read 65; in $\sec 65^\circ$ and $\sec 245^\circ$, for end-figures 62, read 02.

P. 310, 18° , $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.095496, read 0.095492; 19° , $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.106092, read 0.105995; 21° , $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.128425, read 0.128428.

P. 312, 28° , $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.779614, read 0.779596; 39° , $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.603953, read 0.603956; 41° , $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.569584, read 0.569587; $41^\circ 30'$, $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.439043, read 0.439065; $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.560985, read 0.560935; $48^\circ 30'$, $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.560985, read 0.560935; $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.439043, read 0.439065; 49° , $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.569584, read 0.569587; 51° , $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.603953, read 0.603956; 62° , $\sin^2 \alpha$, for 0.779614, read 0.779596; $63^\circ 30'$, $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.199090, read 0.199092; $67^\circ 30'$, $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.146417, read 0.146447; 69° , $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.128425, read 0.128428; 71° , $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.106082, read 0.105995; 72° , $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.095496, read 0.095492; 87° , $\cos^2 \alpha$, for 0.002727, read 0.002739.

P. 318, 40° , col. 1, for 0.58740, read 0.58682; the same error in a whole line of multiples.

P. 319, 50° , col. 1, for 0.41260, read 0.41318; the same error in a whole line of multiples.

P. 320, 29° , col. 1, for 0.84895, read 0.84805, the same for p. 321, 61° , col. 1.

P. 400, $N = 36$, $n = 1$, for 606, read 666; $N = 8$, $n = 2$, for 240, read 204.

P. 634, in the first 50 entries of the 7D table of $H(x)$, attributed to DEMORGAN 1845, there are 36 end-figure errors, 25 unit errors, 10 2-unit errors, and 1 90-unit error ($x = .08$). All of these errors except the last one (where Boll substituted 871 for DeMorgan's correct 781) are also in DeMorgan's *An Essay on Probabilities, Cabinet Cyclopædia*, 1838, p. xxxiv.

P. 786, $t = -197$, for 0.27868, read 0.27878; $t = -196$, for 0.28248, read 0.28245.

S. A. J.

429[B, P].—L. VUAGNAT, "Courbes de raccordement," *Bull. Technique de la Suisse romande*, v. 73, 10 May, 1947, p. 127-128. 23×31.4 cm.

In this paper on railway transition curves, p. 128, there is a table of $C_3 = n^4(2n^3 - 6n + 5)$ for $n = [.08(.001).999; 6D]$, Δ . There is also a brief table of $C_1 = n^3(6n^3 - 15n + 10)$, $n = [.05(.05)1; 3D]$. The values of the general formulae for C_1 and C_3 are each given incorrectly in this paper.

430[C, D].—CARL CHRISTIAN BRUHNS (1830-1881), a. *Nuovo Manuale Logarithmico-trigonometrico con sette decimali*. Twenty-second stereotyped ed., Novi Ligure, Società editrice Novese, [1941], xxiv, 610 p. Preface to the Italian ed. by TITO FRANZINI, 15.7×24.3 cm. The Library of Congress spells the first name Karl.

b. *A New Manual of Logarithms to Seven Places of Decimals*. Revised ed. Chicago, Ill., Charles T. Powner Co., P.O. Box 796, 1942, xxiv, 610, 3 p. 15.6×24 cm. \$2.00.

First of all it is to be noted that one of the bases of Bruhns' work was *Logarithmisch-trigonometrisches Handbuch* . . . Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1847, xxxvi, 388 p. 15.8×24 cm. by HEINRICH GOTTLIEB KÖHLER (1779-1849). The second rev. stereotyped ed. was in 1848, the third in 1856, the fourth in 1855, the fifth in 1857, the eighth in 1862, the thirteenth in 1876, the fourteenth in 1880, the fifteenth in 1886, and the sixteenth in 1898. There were also Italian editions in which the author's name appears as E. T. Köhler since Heinrich Gottlieb = Enrico Teofilo.

The first editions both in German and in English of the work by Bruhns appeared in 1870: *Neues logarithmisch-trigonometrisches Handbuch auf sieben Decimalen*. Leipzig, xxiv, 610 p. Some extracts from the preface (written Aug. 1869) are as follows: "Köhler's Handbook of Logarithms, which has hitherto been published by Tauchnitz, and which will still be published by them, has always found a very favourable reception from the public both on account of its arrangement and its exactness. However Bremiker's edition of Vega's seven-figure logarithms [1852] extended and improved, well known and frequently used, and Schrön's logarithmic tables [1860], are preferable for many elaborate astronomical calculations. Bremiker gives in the trigonometrical tables the logarithms of the Sine and Tangent for the first 5 degrees to every second and the logarithms of the Sine, Tangent, Cotangent, Cosine from 0 to 45° (and therewith it is self-evident of the whole quadrant) for every 10 seconds; whilst Schrön has added to the last an extensive Interpolation Table."

"The publishers did not wish to be behindhand with their Handbook of logarithms and when they became aware that I was willing to undertake the necessary labour of preparing one—they determined to preserve Köhler's in its present form . . . and desired me to prepare an entirely new Manual. . . . The logarithms of numbers from 1 to 108000 as they are in Köhler have been reduced to the extent of from 1 to 100000. . . . The logarithms of the first 6 degrees of the trigonometrical functions, Sine, Cosine, Tangent and Cotangent have been given to every second [in Köhler only to every 10"], with the addition of the differences and where the space would allow of it, of the proportional parts. . . . The remaining 39 degrees of the trigonometrical functions are given to every 10 seconds, whilst in Köhler from the 9th degree they are only given to every minute. . . . We have omitted the Addition and Subtraction logarithms (Gauss's) . . . and we have also omitted the

goniomet
which th
tion of s
of the tr

The
and the
1881, giv
fourth ir
English
Lemcke
the publ
1870 the
These w

The
Sept Dé
was pub
English
not bee
added a
minutes
spondin
Rep
venient
tables f
the pag

431[C]

cio

xx

Th

N = 1

cotang

T. 4, N

cos, ta

(f) (10

432[I]

m

10

J

astron

was tu

ber of

During

and I

end of

the G

Euler

was a

I

in his

mens

first

goniometrical and trigonometrical formulae contained in Köhler, as well as the other tables which though useful are not so frequently wanted; so that the present work with the exception of some few small additional Tables consists merely of the logarithms of numbers and of the trigonometrical logarithms."

The second English, German (Henderson has 1880), and Italian editions were in 1881, and the second French edition in 1880; apparently all of these language editions were, after 1881, given simultaneously successive edition numbers. The third edition was in 1889, the fourth in 1894, the seventh in 1906, the eighth in 1909, and the ninth in 1910. An eleventh English edition in 1913 had on the title-page both the names of Tauchnitz, Leipzig, and Lemcke & Büchner, New York. In this edition we find the following: "For the first edition, the publisher fixed one Friedrichsd'or as a prize for finding a typographical error, and since 1870 there have only been found 6 errata. In this edition these misprints are corrected." These were already corrected in the second edition.

The eleventh French edition, 1913, bore the title: *Nouveau Manuel de Logarithmes à Sept Décimales pour les Nombres et les Fonctions Trigonométriques*. A twelfth English edition was published by Van Nostrand, New York, in 1919, a thirteenth in 1922, and a sixteenth English edition by Regan Publ. Corp., Chicago in 1929. What edition Pownner copied has not been determined. He issued copies also dated 1936, 1939, and 1941. The three pages added at the end, in the 1942 Pownner print, white on black, gave "Table for converting minutes and seconds into decimals of a degree," "Decimal equivalents of an inch and corresponding logarithms"; "Trigonometric lines," and "Trigonometric functions of all angles."

Reporting on Bruhns' work Glaisher wrote, "On the whole, this is one of the most convenient and complete (considering the number of proportional-part tables) logarithmic tables for the general computer that we have met with; the figures have heads and tails; and the pages are light and clear."

R. C. A.

431[C, D].—MARIO O. GONZÁLEZ, *Nuevas Tablas de Logaritmos y de Funciones Naturales*, Havana, Cuba, Editorial Selecta, O'Reilly 357, 1945. xxxii, 98 p. Bound in Boards \$1.00.

This volume contains the following five tables, mostly to five places: T. 1, log N , $N = 1000(1)10,009$, with P.P.; T. 2, logarithms of trigonometric functions sine, tangent, cotangent, cosine with Δ and P.P.; at interval $1'$; T. 3, Log S , log T at interval $1'$ for 0 to 3° ; T. 4, Natural trigonometric functions, at interval $1'$, 5D for all functions $0-45^\circ$, except sin, cos, tan 6D for $0-2^\circ$, and cot 4D for $0-6^\circ$; T. 5, (a) n° , (b) n° , (c) $(10n)^\circ$, (d) n° , (e) n° , (f) $(10n)^\circ$, (g) $(100n)^\circ$, for $n = 1(1)100$; (b) and (e) are to 6D, (c) and (f) to 6 or 7S.

432[D, F, L, R].—J. H. LAMBERT, *Mathematische Werke, I. Band: Arithmetik, Algebra, und Analysis*. Ed. by ANDREAS SPEISER. Zürich, Füssli, 1946, Portrait + xxxii, 358 p. 15.5×22.9 cm.

JOHANN HEINRICH LAMBERT (1728-1777), German physicist, mathematician and astronomer, was born in Mülhausen, Alsace, and largely self-taught. During 1748-1756 he was tutor to children of Count de Salis at Coire, Switzerland; in 1753 he was elected a member of the Swiss Society of Basle and later contributed several memoirs to *Acta Helvetica*. During 1756-1758 he traveled, sojourning at universities of Germany, Holland, France and Italy. In 1761-1763 he spent some time again at Coire and Zürich but from 1764 to the end of his life he was almost wholly at Berlin where he received many favors from Frederick the Great and was in 1765 elected a fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences. At this time Euler and Lagrange were also active in Berlin. The table-maker J. C. SCHULZE (1749-1790) was a pupil of Lambert.

In 1761 Lambert proved that π was irrational, although as early as 1689 J. C. STURM, in his *Mathesis Eucleata*, stated (p. 181) "Area circuli est quadrato diametri incommensurabilis." He introduced hyperbolic functions into trigonometry and published the first table of such functions (1770). He made geometrical discoveries of value, and theorems

concerning conic sections bear his name (see C. TAYLOR, *Introd. to the Ancient and Modern Geometry of Conics*, Cambridge, 1881). Astronomy was enriched by his investigations.

From what has been indicated above it is not inappropriate that a Swiss publisher and a Swiss scholar should collaborate in bringing out first volumes of Lambert's publications in the fields of "Arithmetik," Algebra and Analysis. Later volumes are planned to care for his writings in Applied Mathematics, Astronomy and Physics, and in Philosophy and Logic. We shall now refer only to the tabular material in four places of the present volume. All of this material appeared originally in Lambert's *Beyträge zum Gebrauche der Mathematik und deren Anwendung*. Berlin, 3 v., 1765-1772. The first three portions were in the second v., 1770, and the last in the third, 1772.

I, *Vorschlag, die Theiler der Zahlen in Tabellen zu bringen* p. 117-132. In 1767 HENDRIK ANJEMA's *Table of Divisors of all the Natural Numbers from 1 to 10000* (vi, 302 p.) was published. This table gave every divisor for each number, even 1 and the number itself. Since Lambert felt that a very small table would readily produce all the essential facts of this volume, he here gives his substitute (omitting all numbers divisible by 2, 3, 5) on a single folded sheet 34×51 cm. in size for the printed part. This is arranged in 9 facsimile pages (124-132) in the Speiser edition. Speiser also notes the 29 errors in Lambert's table which J. WOLFRAM sent to Lambert in a letter of 3 August 1772, printed in *Deutscher gelehrter Briefwechsel Joh. Heinr. Lamberts*, ed. by JOHANN (III) BERNOULLI, v. 4, 1784, p. 448. In this table all the prime factors are sometimes given for the non-prime numbers. In the year 1770 Lambert published also *Zusätze zu den logarithmischen und trigonometrischen Tabellen*. Table I in this collection gives the smallest factor of all numbers less than 102000 and not divisible by 2, 3, or 5. Concerning this volume LAGRANGE wrote as follows to D'Alembert on 4 April 1771: "J'y joindrai aussi un Ouvrage de M. Lambert qui a paru l'année passée, et qui n'est qu'une collection de différentes Tables numériques qui peuvent être très-utiles dans plusieurs occasions; c'est moi qui lui en ai donné l'idée et qui l'ai excité à l'exécuter." [LAGRANGE, *Oeuvres*, v. 13, 1882, p. 195. To the word "passée" the editor, J. A. SERRET, has added the following absurd footnote: "*Observations trigonométriques*. Lu à l'Académie de Berlin en 1768 et imprimé (p. 327-356) dans le volume portant la date de cette année, qui ne parut qu'en 1770."]

In ANTON FELKEL's Latin edition of Lambert's *Zusätze* (Lisbon 1798), T. I. has been elaborated by the indication of many extra factors, partly through the use of 36 letters standing for prime numbers up to 173, a scheme similar to that used by Felkel in his factor table of 1776-1777 (see *Scripta Mathematica*, v. 4, 1936, p. 336-337).

II, *Algebraische Formeln für die Sinus von drey zu drey Graden*, p. 189-193. On p. 190-191 is a table of $\sin n^\circ$, for $n = 1(1)29$, expressed as functions involving only the square roots of numbers. Speiser corrects one error in the last entry. The table is reprinted in *Zusätze* p. 137-138, and in the 1798 edition, p. 125-126.

III, *Vorläufige Kenntnisse für die, so die Quadratur und Rectification des Circuls suchen*. The table on p. 204-205 contains 27 entries of various ratios, continually closer approximations to the ratio of the diameter to the circumference of a circle. These values (1:3, 7:22, 106:333, 113:355, ...) are the successive convergents of the regular continued fraction for π^{-1} which Lambert gives. In the second last term of this fraction Lambert made a numerical slip (pointed out by Wolfram in the letter of 3 August 1772, referred to above) which vitiated the accuracy of his last two ratios. As Speiser notes, these should have been

$$\begin{aligned} 4448\ 54677\ 02853:13975\ 52185\ 26789 \\ 13630\ 81215\ 70117:42822\ 45933\ 49304. \end{aligned}$$

The last ratio gives π^{-1} correct to 29 decimal places. In his edition of *Archimedes, Huygens, Lambert, Legendre. Vier Abhandlungen über die Kreismessung*, Leipzig, 1892, Rudio failed to observe the errors noted above and hence made a misleading statement. The first 16 of the entries of Lambert's table are in his *Zusätze*, p. 145, and in the 1798 edition, p. 133.

Both Speiser and Rudio are guilty of a curious oversight, in failing to refer to the table which JOHN WALLIS gave, 85 years before Lambert, in his *A Treatise of Algebra* . . ., London, 1685, p. 51-55; (see D. H. LEHMER, "Euclid's algorithm for large numbers,"

Amer. Math. Mo., v. 45, 1938, p. 227-233). Not only do we here find the whole of the table of Lambert, and without any error, but 7 terms more, of which six are correct; the last correct ratio (the 33rd) is

$$842\ 46858\ 74265\ 13207:2646\ 69312\ 51393\ 04345;$$

from this, π may be determined correctly to 38D. It may be determined to 95D from the 91st ratio given by D. H. L. in the article indicated above.

IV, *Rectification elliptischer Bogen durch unendliche Reihen*, p. 312-325. The treatment of this problem is illustrated by a problem in geodesy. On p. 324 is a facsimile reproduction of a table giving for each degree of latitude the polar distance with its first difference which is approximately the length of one degree of longitude at that latitude. The earth is assumed to be a spheroid whose meridian section is an ellipse whose axes are in the ratio 230/229, an assumption attributed to NEWTON. Distances are given to the nearest klafter, an archaic French unit of length equal to 0.3875 rod. Unfortunately the whole table is slightly wrong, each polar distance being too large by about .047 percent, as noted by Speiser, on account of a small error in the formula on which the table is based.

R. C. A. & D. H. L.

- 433[E, M].—L. LANDWEBER & M. H. PROTTER, "The shape and tension of a light flexible cable in a uniform current," *Jn. Appl. Mechanics*, v. 14, June, 1947, p. A123-A124.

$$\tau = e^{(1/45)\cot\phi} = e^{u/45}, u = \cot\phi;$$

$$\xi = \int_0^{\tau} \tau \cot\phi \csc\phi d\phi = \int_0^{\tau} u e^{u/45} du / (1 + u^2)^{1/2};$$

$$\eta = \int_0^{\tau} \tau \csc\phi d\phi = \int_0^{\tau} u e^{u/45} du / (1 + u^2)^{1/2}; \sigma = 45(\tau - 1).$$

The tables are for $\phi = 1^\circ(0'.1)12^\circ.9$, $167^\circ.1(0'.1)179^\circ$, τ mostly to 4S; ξ mostly to 3-4S; $\pm\eta$ mostly 4S; $\pm\sigma$, 3-4S, η and σ —for $90^\circ < \phi < 180^\circ$. Also for $\phi = 10^\circ(1')170^\circ$, all the 4 functions to 4D, except some terminal values to 5D.

- 434[F].—D. H. LEHMER, "On the factors of $2^n \pm 1$," *Amer. Math. So., Bull.*, v. 53, Feb. 1947, p. 164-167, 15.1 \times 24 cm.

Professor Lehmer gives factors of $2^n - 1$, in 32 cases, for values of n from 113 to 489, and of $2^n + 1$ in 44 cases, for values of n from 91 to 500. This list for $n \leq 500$ was intended to supplement the fundamental table of CUNNINGHAM & WOODALL¹ and the addenda to this list found by KRAITCHIK.² It is believed that all factors under 10^6 have now been found, and that any other factors of $2^n - 1$ for $n \leq 300$, or of $2^n + 1$ for $n \leq 150$, lie beyond 4538800.

Eight complete factorizations, n varying from 91 to 170, are given; the fifth of these for $2^{132} + 1$ has been already noted in MTE 107. The first and eighth correct errors in Kraitchik and in Cunningham & Woodall.

Eleven of the new factors given by Lehmer pertain to Mersenne numbers $2^p - 1$, p a prime not greater than 257. These factors are included in the range $p = 113$ (now completely factored) to $p = 233$. Of the 55 Mersenne numbers 12 are prime ($p = 2, 3, 5, 7, 13, 17, 19, 31, 61, 89, 107, 127$), 14 are composite and completely factored, for 9 two or more prime factors are known, for 8 only one prime factor is known, 11 are composite but no factor known, and in one case ($p = 193$) the character is unknown. As indicated above, any other factor now discovered for a Mersenne number must be greater than 4538800.

Professor H. S. UHLER completed the proof that M_{119} was composite on July 27, 1946 (*Amer. Math. Soc. Bull.*, v. 53, 1947, p. 163-164); and that M_{217} was composite on June 4, 1947; see also *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 333 (M_{117}), 404 (M_{117}), v. 2, p. 94 (M_{119}). In the article here reviewed D. H. L. checked the last two results at which Uhler had arrived, by showing that M_{117} had the factor 2349023 and M_{219} the factor 1504073.

R. C. A.

¹ A. J. C. CUNNINGHAM & H. J. WOODALL, *Factorisation of $(2^n \pm 1)$* , London, 1925.

² M. KRAITCHIK, (a) *Recherches sur la Théorie des Nombres*, v. 2, Paris, 1929; (b) "Factorisation de $2^n \pm 1$," *Sphinx*, v. 8, 1938, p. 148-150.

- 435[F].**—NILS PIPPING, "Goldbachsche Spaltungen der geraden Zahlen x für $x = 60000-99998$," Åbo, Finland, Akademi, *Acta, Math. et Phys.*, v. 12, no. 11, 1940, 18 p. 16×23.7 cm.

This table is an extension, for the range indicated in the title, of a previous table¹ for the range $x < 60000$. Its purpose is to verify the unproved Goldbach conjecture that every even number x greater than 4 is the sum of two odd primes. For the present range the conjecture is true with plenty to spare. Of the 20000 even numbers x in this range the author finds that 15315 of them are representable in such a way that the largest possible prime is involved: that is, one of the primes q in $x = p + q$ can be taken as the greatest prime not exceeding $x - 3$. The remaining 4685 numbers x are listed in the table together with the least prime m_x for which $x - m_x$ is also a prime. The largest m_x occurs at $x = 63274$ where m_x has the value 293.

D. H. L.

¹ N. PIPPING, "Die Goldbachsche Vermutung und der Goldbach-Vinogradowsche Satz," Åbo, Finland, Akademi, *Acta, Math. et Phys.*, v. 11, no. 4, 1938, 25 p.

- 436[F].**—ERNST S. SELMER & GUNNAR NESHEIM, "Tafel der Zwillingssprimzahlen bis 200.000," K. Norske Videnskabers Selskab, Trondhjem, *Forhandlinger*, v. 15, 1942, p. 95-98.

This is a short table of those values of n for which $6n + 1$ and $6n - 1$ are both primes less than 200,000. Since all prime pairs except (3, 5) are of this form we have in effect a table of prime pairs under 200,000. The number of these less than 100,000 was found to be 1224 which is in agreement with the count by Glaisher.¹ The number of prime pairs in the second 100,000 was found to be 936, which differs from the count 935 made by SUTTON,² and HARDY & LITTLEWOOD.³ The present list is based on the list of primes by LEHMER.⁴

D. H. L.

¹ J. W. L. GLAISHER "On certain enumerations of primes," BAAS, *Report*, 1878, p. 470-471.

² C. S. SUTTON, "An investigation of the average distribution of twin prime numbers," *Jn. Math. and Phys.*, v. 16, 1937, p. 41-42. See RMT 345.

³ G. H. HARDY & J. E. LITTLEWOOD, "Partitio numerorum III: On the expression of a number as a sum of primes," *Acta Math.*, v. 44, 1923, p. 44.

⁴ D. N. LEHMER, *List of Primes from 1 to 10 006 721*. Washington, 1914.

- 437[F].**—ERNST S. SELMER & GUNNAR NESHEIM, "Die Goldbachschen Zwillingsdarstellungen der durch 6 teilbaren Zahlen 196.302-196.596," K. Norske Videnskabers Selskab, Trondhjem, *Forhandlinger*, v. 15, 1942, p. 107-110.

This note contains a table (p. 108) giving the number of representations of $6n$ as a sum of two primes in which each prime is one of a pair of twin primes, for each integer of the form $6n$ between 196301 and 196597. Besides the actual count of such representations, approximate values are given as computed from the following formula of Stäckel

$$4.1532 \cdot [\pi(6n)]^4 (6n)^{-3} \prod_p \frac{p-2}{p-4} \prod_q \frac{q-3}{q-4}$$

where $\pi(x)$ is the number of all primes $\leq x$ and, in the two products, p ranges over the prime factors > 3 of n , while q ranges over the odd prime factors of $3n \pm 1$. The ratio of this approximation to the exact count is also tabulated. This ratio ranges from .83 to 1.25 but has an average of 1.001. The approximate and exact values are compared graphically. The exact count was based on the authors' previous table (RMT 436) of prime pairs.

D. H. L.

438[F].—
num
of M
no
edit
Jeru
of e
This
numbers

and hav
their fac
points n
known
of the w
small fa

Adden

Ed
which
was in
the tab
U₁₂₂ fu
79-855
I
matica
2 N

439[F].
of
v
T

is the
the le
denot
odd p
and h

The
is giv
index
mod

438[F].—DOV YARDEN,¹ "Luach Mispere Fibonatsi" [Table of Fibonacci numbers], *Riveon Lematematika Lelimud Vlemechkar* [Quarterly Journal of Mathematics for Study and Research], Jerusalem, Palestine, v. 1, no. 2, Sept. 1946, p. 35–37. 21.6 × 33.6 cm. The text of this periodical, edited by Dov Yarden for graduate students of the University of Jerusalem, is entirely in Hebrew, and mimeographed on only one side of each sheet. The cover title-page is printed.

This table gives the two Fibonacci sequences U_n , V_n for $n = 0(1)128$. These famous numbers are defined by the recurrence formulae

$$\begin{aligned} U_n &= U_{n-1} + U_{n-2}, & U_0 &= 0, & U_1 &= 1 \\ V_n &= V_{n-1} + V_{n-2}, & V_0 &= 2, & V_1 &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

and have an extensive literature. Besides the mere values of these numbers the table gives their factorization into primes. These are complete as far as U_{64} and V_{64} . Beyond these points many entries have large factors enclosed in parentheses, indicating numbers of unknown composition, while many others are completely factored. The author was unaware of the work of POULET and KRAÏTCHIK summarized in Kraitchik's table.² However certain small factors appear in Yarden's table which are not given in that of Kraitchik as follows:

n	Factor of V_n
94	563
101	809
103	619
106	1483
112	223-449

n	Factor of V_n
114	227
119	239
124	743
127	509

Addenda to the present table are promised for a future issue.

D. H. L.

EDITORIAL NOTES: Primitive factors in U_n , V_n , that is, the product of those factors which have not occurred previously, are underlined. The statement concerning $n = 106$ was in a communication from the author to the reviewer. There are the following errors in the table: U_{57} , the factor 514229 should not be underlined, since it occurs previously in U_{59} ; U_{122} first factor, for first figure 3, read 2; V_{57} , for 9343, read 9349; V_{117} , for 67861, read 79-859; V_{120} , last factor, for first figure 3, read 2.

¹ Library of Congress transliteration is here, and later, employed. In *Scripta Mathematica*, v. 11, 1945, the name occurs as Dov Juzuk.

² M. KRAÏTCHIK, *Recherches sur la Théorie des Nombres*. v. 1, Paris, 1924, p. 77–81.

439[F].—D. YARDEN, "Luach Tsiyune-həhofa'a Besidraḥ Fibonatsi" [Table of the ranks of apparition in Fibonacci's sequence], *Riveon Lematematika*, v. 1, no. 3, Dec. 1946, p. 54. 21.6 × 33.6 cm. Compare RMT 438.

The notion of the rank of apparition of a prime in Fibonacci's sequence

$$U_0 = 0, \quad U_1 = 1, \quad U_2 = 1, \quad U_3 = 2, \quad \dots, \quad U_{n+1} = U_n + U_{n-1}$$

is the counterpart of the exponent of a number with respect to a prime modulus; it is simply the least positive subscript n for which U_n is divisible by the given prime p . The author denotes this function of p by $a(p)$. Thus $a(2) = 3$. By a theorem of Lucas, $a(p)$, for p an odd prime, is some (unpredictable) divisor of $p - \epsilon$, where $\epsilon = (5/p)$ is Legendre's symbol and has the value

$$\epsilon = \begin{cases} +1 & \text{if } p = 10k \pm 1 \\ 0 & \text{if } p = 5 \\ -1 & \text{if } p = 10k \pm 3 \end{cases}$$

The present note gives a table of $a(p)$ for all primes $p \leq 1511$. Besides $a(p)$ the number $p - \epsilon$ is given in factored form. In those cases where $a(p) < p - \epsilon$, the factors of the "residue index" $(p - \epsilon)/a(p)$ are underlined. For every prime p the Fibonacci numbers are periodic, modulo p . The proper period is $4a(p)$ if $a(p)$ is odd, $2a(p)$ if $a(p)$ is divisible by 4, and $a(p)$

otherwise. This appears to be the first table of its kind. It gives indirectly all small prime factors of all Fibonacci numbers, where by "small" we mean ≤ 1511 .

D. H. L.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Comparing this table with a short one for $p < 1000$ in M. KRAITCHIK, *Recherches sur la Théorie des Nombres*, v. 1, Paris, 1924, p. 55, we note three errors in Kraitchik: p. 269, for $\gamma = 1$, read $\gamma = 4$; p. 499, for $\gamma = 2$, read $\gamma = 1$; p. 743, for $\gamma = 1$, read $\gamma = 3$. In Yarden's table, column of p 's, there is a misprint of 367 for 467.

440[L].—HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Computation Laboratory, *Annals*, v. 5: *Tables of Bessel Functions of the First Kind of Orders Four, Five, and Six*; v. 6: *Tables of Bessel Functions of the First Kind of Orders Seven, Eight, and Nine*. By the staff of the Laboratory, Professor H. H. AIKEN, Technical Director, Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ. Press, 1947, xii, 650 p. and viii, 646 p. 19.5×26.7 cm. \$10.00 + \$10.00. Compare *MTAC*, v. 2, 176f, 185f, 261f. The offset printing continues to be of outstanding excellence.

The tabulation of these functions was undertaken at the request of the Bureau of Ships, in behalf of the Naval Research Laboratory, and continued under the cognizance of the Bureau of Ordnance. The tables were computed by recurrence from the values of $J_2(x)$ and $J_3(x)$ previously published in v. 4 of the *Annals*. In v. 5, the preface is by H. H. AIKEN and the pages ix-xi, on "Interpolation in the tables," with two numerical examples, are by R. M. BLOCH. The range of the parameter is $x = [.012(.001)25(.01)99.99; 10D]$. Since to 10D the values of $J_7(x)$ are zero for $x < .229$, it is with this value that the tabulation of v. 6 commences. Up to $J_7(.267)$ the values are all the same, .00000 00001.

The results in these volumes are almost entirely new. Among published tables, to at least 10D and for $n = 4(1)9$, are those by MEISSEL, for $x = [0(1)24; 18D]$; by AIREY, for $x = [6.5(5)16; 10D]$; and by HAYASHI, for 15 values of x to at least 21D.

R. C. A.

441[L].—H. G. HAY, assisted by Miss N. GAMBLE and approved by G. G. MACFARLANE, *Five-Figure Table of the Function $\int_0^\infty e^{-xy} \text{Ai}^2(y - j_1) dy$ in the Complex Plane*. (Great Britain, The Mathematical Group, Telecommunications Research Establishment (TRE), Malvern, Worcestershire), no. T 2047, November 1946, 22 p. 20.2×33 cm. Mimeographed. Compare *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 41, and RMT 444. This publication is not generally available.

The need for these tables arose in connection with the determination of the eigenvalues of the wave equation for centimetric wave propagation in the atmosphere. The wave equation is

$$\frac{d^2 U}{dz^2} + \left[z + \sum_{n=1}^r A_n e^{-\alpha_n z} + D_1 \right] U = 0$$

in which the constants A_n and α_n are known. The equations from which the eigenvalue D_1 is found involve the function $F(z) = \int_0^\infty e^{-zy} \text{Ai}^2(y - j_1) dy$, and its first derivative, where $-j_1 (= -2.3381)$ is the first zero of the Airy function $\text{Ai}(y)$, as defined by MILLER¹ and tabulated in the complex plane by P. M. Woodward & Mrs. A. M. Woodward.² The function has also been discussed in the same connection by C. L. PEKERIS.³ It satisfies the differential equation

$$dF/dz = (2z)^{-1} [\text{Ai}'(-j_1)]^2 - [(2z)^{-1} + j_1 + \frac{1}{2} z^2] F,$$

from which the derivative can be calculated when $F(z)$ is known. Asymptotic formulae for F and F' can be used to extend the table to $|z| > 4$, by the methods given by PEKERIS.³

The tables giving values of the real and imaginary parts of $F(z)$ and $F'(z)$, to 5D, 16 p.,

cover the region $x = 0(2)4$, $y = 0(2)3.2$, in the upper half of the complex plane. The values of $\frac{1}{2}(\Delta_2^2 - \Delta_1^2)$ and $\Delta_2^2\Delta_1^2$ are placed beneath each function value, as in the Woodward tables, for applying their method of bivariate interpolation for a function of a complex variable.

In the computation of the tables each function value was calculated to six figures and the power series expansions around two enclosing origins were used as a first check. At this stage the error did not exceed five units in the last decimal place. The values were then rounded off by the Woodward method, which probably reduces error to less than a unit in the sixth decimal place. The tables presented in five-figure form are hoped to be correct to the number of figures shown. An error of one unit in the fifth figure may occur where the sixth figure is in the region of five.

Extracts from the introductory text

¹ J. C. P. MILLER, *The Airy Integral*, Cambridge, 1946 (see MTAC, RMT, 413), and MTAC, v. 1, no. 7, p. 236.

² P. M. WOODWARD & MRS. A. M. WOODWARD, "Four-figure tables of the Airy function in the complex plane," *Phil. Mag.*, s.7, v. 37, p. 236-261 (see MTAC, RMT 420).

³ C. L. PEKERIS, "Perturbation theory of the normal modes for an exponential M -curve in non-standard propagation of microwaves," *Jn. Applied Physics*, v. 17, 1946, p. 678.

442[L].—RAY S. HOYT, "Probability functions for the modulus and angle of the normal complex variate," *Bell System Technical Jn.*, v. 26, April 1947, p. 318-359. 15 × 22.8 cm.

There is a table on p. 346, of $Q(R) = 2\int_0^R t e^{-t^2} I_0(bt) dt$, $t = \lambda^2/(1-b^2)$, for $R = .2(.2).8$, and of $Q^*(R) = 2u\lambda\int_0^R \lambda^{-2} e^{-u} I_0(bu) du$, $u = 1/[\lambda^2(1-b^2)]$, for $R = r^{-1} = 1.6, 2$. For each of these integrals $b = 0, .3(.1)1, .95$. Corresponding to each of the values of R there are in the table four rows under the various values of b . In the first row of any set of four rows are the values of $Q(R)$ or $Q^*(R) = e^{-R^2} +$ values of $P_{b,0}$, given in a table on p. 53 of a paper by Hoyt in *Bell System Technical Journal*, v. 12, 1933. In the second row are the values computed from formulae indicated above, to 4 or 5D. The third row of each set of four rows gives the deviations of the second row from the first row; and the fourth row expresses these deviations as percentages of the values in the first row.

Extracts from the text

443[L].—L. INFELD, V. G. SMITH & W. Z. CHIEN, "On some series of Bessel functions," *Jn. Math. Phys.*, v. 26, April 1947, p. 22-28.

"In a study of radiation from a cylindrical antenna in a rectangular wave guide we were confronted with the series $\sum_{m=0}^{\infty} (-1)^m Y_0(mx)$." Let $S = \sum_{m=1}^{\infty} (-1)^m Y_0(m\pi x)$. On p. 27 is a table of S , $x = [0(.2)3; 10D]$ rounded off from 13D calculations. There are also three 10D tables of six entries each to make possible interpolation near a discontinuity; these tables are of the functions (i) $S + \pi^{-1} \ln x$, (ii) $S + 2\pi^{-1}(1-x^2)^{-1}$, (iii) $S + 2\pi^{-1}(9-x^2)^{-1}$. On p. 26 are graphs of these four functions.

444[L].—G. G. MACFARLANE, *The Application of a Variational Method to the Calculation of Radio Wave Propagation Curves for an arbitrary Refractive Index Profile in the Atmosphere*. (Great Britain, The Mathematical Group, TRE, Malvern, Worces., no. T. 2048.) December, 1946. 15 p. + 5 plates of figures. 20.2 × 33 cm. This publication is not generally available.

The basis of discussion here is the differential equation already noted in RMT 441. On p. 14 are two small tables. Denoting the zeros of the Airy function by j_r , then for $r = 1(1)10$ are given the values of j_r to 5D and of $Ai'(-j_r)$ and $[Ai'(-j_r)]^2$, each to 6D. The other table, to 6D, is of $P_r = Ai'(-j_r)Ai'(-j_s)/(j_r - j_s)^2$, $r > s$, $P_r = (j_r/3)[Ai'(-j_r)]^2$, $r = 1(1)5$, $s = 1(1)5$.

445[L].—F. W. J. OLVER, "Note on a paper of H. Bateman," *Jn. Appl. Phys.*, v. 17, Dec. 1946, p. 1127. 19 × 26.1 cm. See RMT 308, v. 2, p. 126.

The text of the Note: "In a paper [*Jn. Appl. Physics*, v. 17, 1946, p. 91-102] entitled 'Some Integral Equations of Potential Theory' the late Professor Bateman includes a table of $P_n(1 - 2e^{-t})$, to 15D, for $n = 1(1)10$, $t = 1(1)20$. A number of errors were noticed in this table and subsequent investigation showed the need for complete recomputation. This has been done and the new table, in which the values given are correct to within 0.52 units of the fifteenth decimal, is appended."

"Attention is also drawn to the erroneous value given [Reference 1, p. 99] for $P_4(u)$, where $u = 1 - 2e^{-\pi}$; the last four decimals given should read . . . 7662 instead of . . . 5162."

446[L].—MAX ERIC REISSNER, "Stresses and small displacements of shallow spherical shells. II," *Jn. Math. Physics*, v. 25, Jan. 1947, p. 279-300. 17.4 × 25.1 cm. Table on p. 298.

For $\lambda = .1, .2, .5, 1(1)10$, are given 4S values for $Wr(\lambda)$, $Wu(\lambda)$, C_1 and C_2 ($k = 0$, $k = \infty$ and $\nu = \frac{1}{2}$), and 3D values for $f_1(\lambda)$ and $f_2(\lambda)$, ($k = 0$, $k = \infty$ and $\nu = \frac{1}{2}$), also with values for $\lambda = 0$.

$Wr(\lambda) = \text{ber } \lambda \text{ kei}' \lambda - \text{ber}' \lambda \text{ kei } \lambda$, $Wu(\lambda) = \text{bei } \lambda \text{ kei}' \lambda - \text{bei}' \lambda \text{ kei } \lambda - \frac{1}{2}\lambda$,

$f_1(\lambda) = (8/\lambda^2)[\frac{1}{4}\pi + \text{kei } \lambda + C_1(\text{ber } \lambda - 1) + C_2 \text{ber } \lambda]$,

$f_2(\lambda) = 2[-\text{ker } \lambda + C_1 \text{bei } \lambda - C_2 \text{ber } \lambda]$.

For $k = 0$, $C_1 = [Vu(\lambda) + \text{bei}' \lambda/\lambda]/Vb(\lambda)$, $-C_2 = [Vr(\lambda) + \text{ber}' \lambda/\lambda]/Vb(\lambda)$;

For $k = \infty$, $\nu = \frac{1}{2}$, $C_1 = \{\frac{1}{2}[Vu(\lambda) + \text{bei}' \lambda/\lambda] - \lambda Wu(\lambda) - \frac{1}{2}\}/[\frac{1}{2}Vb(\lambda) - \lambda Wb(\lambda)]$,
 $-C_2 = \{\frac{1}{2}[Vr(\lambda) + \text{ber}' \lambda/\lambda] - \lambda Wr(\lambda)\}/[\frac{1}{2}Vb(\lambda) - \lambda Wb(\lambda)]$;

$Vb(\lambda) = (\text{ber}' \lambda)^2 + (\text{bei}' \lambda)^2$, $Vr(\lambda) = \text{ber}' \lambda \text{ ker}' \lambda + \text{bei}' \lambda \text{ kei}' \lambda$,

$Vu(\lambda) = \text{bei}' \lambda \text{ ker}' \lambda - \text{ber}' \lambda \text{ kei}' \lambda$, $Wb(\lambda) = \text{ber } \lambda \text{ bei}' \lambda - \text{bei } \lambda \text{ ber}' \lambda$.

The calculations were "carried out with two more decimals than are listed in the table." The author informed us that c_1, c_2 in the table should be C_1, C_2 .

447[L, M].—H. B. DWIGHT, *Tables of Integrals and Other Mathematical Data*. Revised ed., New York, Macmillan, 1947. x, 250 p. 13.4 × 20.3 cm. \$2.50.

The first edition of these tables has been already reviewed in *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 190-191, and errata therein listed, p. 195-196. Although 28 pages have been here added, the main numbering of different items remains unchanged except that a probability integral table (no. 1045) has been introduced. Otherwise the numerical tables in the Appendix are unchanged, except for corrections. All the errors which we previously noted have been expunged. The considerable number of items added in other parts of the volume includes groups of integrals involving $(a^2 + bx + c)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $(a + b \sin x)^{-1}$, and $(a + b \cos x)^{-1}$, and also material on inverse functions of complex quantities and on Bessel functions. To the 37 volumes listed under "References" in the first edition, 30 new works have been added, but none dated later than 1945. Scattered throughout the book are constant directions for consultation of this list. For example, on p. 177: "For tables of $K_0(x)$ and $K_1(x)$, see Ref. 50, p. 266, and Ref. 12, p. 313. Tables of $e^K K_0(x)$ and $e^K K_1(x)$, Ref. 13. Tables of $(2/\pi)K_0(x)$ and $(2/\pi)K_1(x)$, Ref. 17." There are some other literature lists in footnotes; the old one mentioning *Reports* of B.A.A.S. still has (p. 241) 1916, "p. 109," when I fancy that p. 122 is intended. On p. 129, T. 1045 is referred to as T. 1035. In 808.4 read $-J'_n(x)$; in 812.4, $-N'_n(x)$. The revised edition of this excellent work may be heartily recommended.

R. C. A.

448[U].—GREAT BRITAIN, Nautical Almanac Office, *Astronomical Navigation Tables*, v. Q, *Latitudes N70°-N79°*. (*British Air Publication* no. 1618.) London, His Majesty's Stationery Office, [1944], iv, 341 p. 16.3 × 24.6 cm.

This volume is the fifteenth of a series, the first fourteen of which were reproduced by photolithography in the United States as *H. O. 218*. It is understood that this volume is not to be reproduced as a volume of *H. O. 218*.

The latter have been reviewed earlier (*MTAC*, v. 1, p. 82f.) and the reader is referred there for the general description of the tables, methods of use, etc. This review will concentrate on the points at which this volume differs from the earlier ones.

Each of the first fourteen volumes covered only five degrees of latitude, but could be used in the appropriate belt either north or south of the equator. Only twelve bright stars are offered in this volume instead of twenty-two, namely Aldebaran, Alpheratz, Altair, Arcturus, Betelgeuse, Capella, Deneb, Dubhe, Pollux, Procyon, Regulus, and Vega. The tabular material for these stars covers only the northern latitude $69^{\circ}30'$ to $79^{\circ}30'$, but the general tables for sun, moon and planets, declinations $0(1^{\circ})23^{\circ}$, can be used in either hemisphere.

The lower limit of altitude tabulated is 1° for declinations up to 16° , 10° for other declinations. This may be compared to the uniform lower limit of 10° in the earlier volumes. When one recalls that, for weeks at a time in the polar regions, the sun may not reach an altitude as great as 10° , one senses the importance of this change. It is to be hoped that the refraction corrections were also adjusted for the polar regions, since at low altitudes, the difference in refraction corrections between temperate and polar temperatures may amount to more than $2'$.

The star tables shortly to appear as Hydrographic Office *Publication No. 249* will serve the same purpose as the star tables in this volume and will have the added advantage that they will be useful over a wider range of latitudes. There will still remain a need for a Hydrographic Office publication to cover the sun, moon and planets for aerial navigation in polar latitudes. The volumes of *H. O. 214* (*MTAC*, v. 1, p. 81f) cover the latitudes and the declinations but were designed primarily for surface navigation. Aerial navigation needs a single book of smaller bulk and weight and faster to use than the volumes of *H. O. 214* required for polar travel.

CHARLES H. SMILEY

Brown University

449[V].—A. HORACE WILLIAMS KING, *Manning Formula Tables for Solving Hydraulic Problems*. v. 1, *Flow in Pipes* . . . ; v. 2, *Flow in Open Channels* . . . , New York and London, McGraw-Hill, 1937–1939. xi, 351 p.; xiv, 379 p. 15×22.5 cm.

B. SHERMAN M. WOODWARD & CHESLEY J. POSEY, *Hydraulics of Steady Flow in Open Channels*, New York, Wiley, 1941; Tables, p. 8–14. 14.7×23 cm.

C. JOSE S. GANDOLFO, "Calculo de canales en movimiento uniforme. Conversión de las tablas de Woodward y Posey en adimensionales," *Revista de la Administración Nacional del Agua*, Buenos Aires, Argentina, v. 9, Dec. 1945, p. 449–458. 19.5×28.3 cm.

The first algebraic expression concerning the flow of water in pipes or open channels was published in 1757 by ANTOINE DE CHEZY (1718–1798). It is the well-known Chezy formula, $V = C\sqrt{Rs}$, where V is the mean velocity of flow, R is the hydraulic radius, or ratio of the area of the cross-section to the length of the wetted perimeter of the cross-section, s is the slope of the hydraulic gradient and C is a numerical coefficient which varies with the roughness of the channel lining and with the hydraulic radius. Many experimenters have proposed formulae for the evaluation of the coefficient C .

In 1869, GANGUILLET & KUTTER, Swiss engineers, after a great deal of experimentation and measurement on both natural and artificial channels, suggested a rather complicated formula in which not only n , a coefficient of roughness, and R , but also s appeared. They also gave a list of various types of channel linings, with the appropriate value of n in each case. Their formula for the determination of C has had and is still having considerable use, both in the United States and abroad, although subsequent investigators do not agree that the value of the slope has any bearing. In 1890, ROBERT MANNING, an Irish engineer, one time

president of the Institution of Civil Engineers of Ireland, presented a formula¹ for the determination of C in terms of R and n , with values of n as proposed by Ganguillet and Kutter. His formula is

$$C = R^{1/6}/n$$

and this value inserted in the Chezy formula gives:

$$V = R^{1/2}/n$$

in metric units, or

$$v = 1.486R^{1/2}/n$$

for use with units of feet and seconds.

The commonly used form of the Manning formula is:

$$Q = 1.486aR^{1/2}/n,$$

where Q is the discharge in cubic feet per second and a is the cross-sectional area of the channel in square feet. This formula, as applied to both pipes and open channels, enjoys wide-spread use. Various tables have been prepared to facilitate its use.

A. For a circular pipe, flowing full, the hydraulic radius, or R , is equal to the area of the circular cross-section divided by its circumference, or $d/4$, where d is the internal diameter of the pipe. Replacing R in the Manning formula by $d/4$ and solving the equation for d , there results:

$$d_i = \left(\frac{1630 Qn}{s^{1/2}} \right)^{3/8},$$

where d_i is the internal diameter of the pipe in inches. The tables in v. 1, p. 1-351, give values of d_i for various combinations of Q , n and s . Q is given in cubic feet per second and also in equivalent gallons per minute or million gallons per day. With any three of the quantities in the formula known, the fourth one can be found from the tables.

$$Q = .001(.0005).005(.001).02(.005).05(.01).2(.5)1(.1)5(.5)20(1)100(5)200(10)500(25)1000$$

$$(50)2000(100)5000(250)10000,$$

$$s = [.00002(.00002).0002(.00005).0005(.0001).001(.0002).003(.0005).005(.001).01(.002)$$

$$.02(.005).05; 2-4S],$$

$$n = .01(.001).02.$$

For trapezoidal channels, including those with rectangular and triangular sections, having a depth of flow D , a bottom width b and side slopes of z horizontal to 1 vertical, for circular channels having a depth of flow D and a diameter d , and for parabolic channels having a depth of flow D and a top width T , the Manning formula may be put in the form

$$Q = KD^{5/3}/n,$$

where K is a function of z and the ratio of D to b for trapezoidal sections, a function of the ratio of D to d for circular sections and a function of the ratio D to T for parabolic sections. These respective values of K are given in Tables A, C and E of v. 2.

$$\text{Table A, p. 352-365, } D/b = [.001(.001).5(.01)2, \infty; 3S], z = 0(\frac{1}{2})1(\frac{1}{2})3, 4.$$

$$\text{Table C, p. 378, } D/d = .01(.01)1.$$

$$\text{Table E, p. 379, } D/T = .01(.01)1.$$

The Manning formula may also be written:

$$Q = K'(b, d \text{ or } T)^{5/3}/n$$

for trapezoidal, circular or parabolic channels, respectively, where K' is a different function of the same variables which combine to form K . These respective values of K' are given in Tables B, D and F of v. 2. Table B does not, however, contain values of K' for triangular channels.

$$\text{Table B, p. 365-377, } D/b = .001(.001).5(.01)2, z = 0(\frac{1}{2})1(\frac{1}{2})3, 4$$

$$\text{Table D, p. 378, } D/d = .01(.01)1$$

$$\text{Table F, p. 379, } D/T = .01(.01)1.$$

Tables B, D and F are really superfluous as they simply provide alternate methods for securing the same results that tables A, C and E give.

The Manning formula may be put in the general form

$$Q = FL^{2/3} s^{1/2} / n,$$

where F is either K or K' and L is a linear dimension, either D , b , d or T . The main table in v. 2, p. 1-351, gives a solution of this equation for L , transformed to the form

$$L = \left(\frac{Qn}{F} \right)^{3/8} \left(\frac{1}{s} \right)^{3/16};$$

$Qn/F = .00005(.00005).0002(.0001).0004(.0002).001(.0005).005(.001).01(.002).02(.005).08(.01).3(.02).7(.05)2(.1)5(.2)10(.5)20(1)40(2)80(5)150(10)300(20)600(50)1500(100)3000(200)5000(500)10000(1000)20000(2000)40000(5000)100000,$
 $s = [0(.000001).0001(.00001) .001(.0001).01(.001).1(.01)1; 3-4S].$

In H. W. KING, *Handbook of Hydraulics*, third ed., second impression, 1939, p. 331-358, (10 × 16.7 cm.) there are tables of (a) K and K' for trapezoidal channels; (b) values of

$1/K'^2$ in the formula $s = \left(\frac{Qn}{K' b^{5/3}} \right)^2$, for trapezoidal channels; (c) values of K and K' for circular and parabolic channels.

B. The tables here are less detailed and of somewhat different range.

Table 102A, K' for trapezoidal sections, p. 8-9,

$$D/b = .02(.01).5(.02)1(.05)2(.1)3(.2)4(.5)5; s = [0(\frac{1}{4})1(\frac{1}{4})3, 4; 3S].$$

Similar to Table B in A.

Table 102B, K for trapezoidal sections, p. 10-11,

$$D/b = .01(.01).5(.02)1(.05)2(.1)3(.2)4(.5)5, s = 0(\frac{1}{4})1(\frac{1}{4})3, 4.$$

Similar to Table A in A.

Table 103, for circular sections, p. 12, $d/D = .01(.01)1$.

In the fourth and fifth columns of this table are the values of K and K' which are given, respectively, in Tables C and D of A. In the second and third columns are shown, respectively, values of the ratio of the area of flow to the square of the diameter of the section and of the ratio of the hydraulic radius to the diameter of the section.

Tables 104A and 104B for special sections, p. 13-14,

$$D/r = .02(.02)1(.05)2(.1)3, s = \frac{1}{4}(\frac{1}{4})1(\frac{1}{4})2.$$

For special round-bottomed channels, of radius r , with sides tangent to the bottoms and having slopes of s horizontal to 1 vertical, and with depth of flow D , the Manning formula may be put in the forms:

$$Q = Kr^{2/3} s^{1/2} / n, \quad \text{and} \quad Q = K'D^{2/3} s^{1/2} / n,$$

where K and K' are functions of s and of the ratio of D to r . Values of K and K' are given in Tables 104A and 104B, respectively.

C. These tables are rather trivial, being tables of B, with tabular values of K and K' divided by 1.486, for use with metric units.

Table No. 1 for trapezoidal section,

$$D/b = .01(.01).5(.02)1(.05)2(.1)3(.2)4(.5)5, s = 0(\frac{1}{4})1(\frac{1}{4})3, 4.$$

Table No. 2 for trapezoidal sections,

$$D/b = .02(.01).5(.02)1(.05)2(.1)3(.2)4(.5)5, s = 0(\frac{1}{4})1(\frac{1}{4})3, 4.$$

Table No. 3 for circular sections,

$$D/d = .01(.01)1.$$

Table No. 4 for special sections,

$$D/r = .02(.02)1(.05)2(.1)3, s = \frac{1}{4}(\frac{1}{4})1(\frac{1}{4})2.$$

FRANKLIN O. ROSE

Brown University

¹ R. MANNING, "Flow of water in open channels and pipes," Institute of Civil Engineers of Ireland, *Trans.*, v. 20, 1890.

EDITORIAL NOTE: There is a "Nomograph for solving Manning's formula," by PAUL MCH. ALBERT, in *Water Works & Sewerage*, v. 92, 1945, p. R278-279.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES—ERRATA

References have been made to Errata in the article "On a Scarce Factor Table" (Beeger, Chernac, Legendre); and in RMT 428 (Boll, De Morgan), 429 (Vuagnat), 432 (Lambert), 434 (Kraitchik, Cunningham & Woodall), 438 (Yarden), 439 (Kraitchik, Yarden), 445 (Bateman), 446 (Reissner), 447 (Dwight); UMT 60 (Thomson); N 75 (Pal).

110. A. N. DINNIK. *Tablitsi Besselevikh Funktsii drobovogo poriadku* [Tables of Bessel Functions of fractional order], Vseukrain'ska Akad. N., *Prirodno-tekhnichnyi viddil*, Kiev. 1933. Compare *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 287.

On p. 23 Dinnik gives the first 5 zeros of $J_{3/6}(x)$, $J_{5/6}(x)$ to 3D. The following errors of more than a unit in the last place were found by recomputation, either by interpolation or from the series for $J_r(x)$: first zero, $J_{-5/6}(x)$, for 0.844, read 0.849; second zero, $J_{-5/6}(x)$, for 4.736, read 4.136; second zero, $J_{-1/6}(x)$, for 5.344, read 5.257; fifth zero $J_{-1/6}(x)$ for 14.618, read 14.668; fifth zero, $J_{1/6}(x)$, for 15.184, read 15.192; fifth zero, $J_{5/6}(x)$, for 16.202, read 16.218.

NBSMTP

EDITORIAL NOTE: In Novocherkask, Donskoï Politekh. Institut, *Izvestiia*, v. 2, 1913, p. 356, DINNIK gives the correct value, 5.26, for the second zero of $J_{-1/6}(x)$.

111. FMR, *An Index of Mathematical Tables*. 1946. See *MTAC**, v. 2, p. 13–18, 136, 178–181, 219–220, 277–278.

On p. 235, section 16.11 $P_n(x)$, line 3, " $n = 20$ " should replace " $n = 18$ " in the sentence "The first forms are given to $n = 18$ in Prévost 1933." In fact, Prévost gives the exact algebraic expressions for $P_0(u)$, ..., $P_{10}(u)$ on p. 156 and also the Fourier series for $P_0(\cos \theta)$, ..., $P_{10}(\cos \theta)$, on p. 157. This latter fact should have been noted on p. 236, section 16.21 $P_n(\cos \theta)$.

This information is given correctly in NBSMTP, *Tables of Associated Legendre Functions*, 1945, p. xli, item 28. I checked Egersdörfer's expressions for $P_n(u)$, p. xxxvii, item 10, by comparison with Prévost's up to $n = 20$ and found that they agree.

HERBERT E. SALZER

NBSMTP

112. P. R. E. JAHNKE & F. EMDE, *Tables of Functions with Formulae and Curves*, 1933 (p. 319), all later editions p. 269. See *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 391f; v. 2, p. 47.

The error found in line - 5, on the page thus referred to, occurs in the numerical coefficient of the term containing $1/n^{r+2}$ in the expansion of $\zeta(z)$; for $1/3024$, read $1/30240$. This particular coefficient is equal to $B_7/6!$, the general value being $B_r/(2r)!$, where B_r is the r th Bernoulli number (see p. 322 or 272).

This error was noted by Dr. R. H. Healey and myself in *Amalgamated Wireless Australasia (A.W.A.) Technical Rev.*, v. 6, 1943, p. 134.

J. K. MACKENZIE

National Standards Laboratory,
Chippendale, Sydney, N.S.W.,
Australia

113. MARCHANT CALCULATING MACHINE CO., *Cube Root Divisors*. Publication no. 68, 1944.

The review, *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 356, states that one application of the process will give the required root correct to at least 5S. This is a proper statement on the usual assumption that

the 5th-figure error will not exceed 1. However, this table, computed by the writer, states that the root differs from the true one by less than 5 in the sixth figure. Because 6-figure divisors are used which introduce a possible rounding error of 5 in 7th place, the resulting relative error at various points of the table may cause the calculated root to be in error by as much as 7 in 6th place if the divisors are taken from col. 3 for N of 192.5 or more. This is because the bound of error due to spacing of the N 's in col. A is about 4 in 6th place for values close to the mid-points of col. A. A check of roots at such mid-points starting upwards from $N = 192.5$ shows that at $N = 242$ using as "nearest divisor" that for 244, the error of the root is 7 in 6th place; the divisor for 244 has a 7th-place error of 5. There may be other cases.

The table readily may be brought within the error-limit of 5 in 6th place by using 7-place divisors in col. 3 for arguments above 191. A computation of such 7-place divisors has been made by multiplying the constant 3×1001 by the values of $x^{\frac{1}{3}}$ taken from NBSMTP, *Tables of Fractional Powers* (see *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 205), for x equal to the arguments of col. A $\times 10^{-3}$. This recalculation shows no errors of the original amounts. The desired 7th-figure terminals will be supplied upon application to the writer at 2254 Bancroft Way, Berkeley 4, Calif.

TRACY W. SIMPSON

2254 Bancroft Way,
Berkeley, California

114. J. de MENDIZÁBAL TAMBORREL, *Tables des Logarithmes à Huit Décimales des Nombres de 1 à 125000*... Paris, 1891.

The 10,000 logarithms from 100,000 to 110,000 in the above tables were compared with the proof of a table of 8-figure logarithms appearing in a new table now in press for Messrs. Chambers. The only error found was the following:

log 101597 for 8083, read 8088.

L. J. C.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Since Mendizábal Tamborrel tells us that he copied his logarithms of the numbers 100000 to 108000 from the tables of H. L. F. Schrön, 1799-1875 (see *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 40) who gives the logarithm of this number correctly, the error is a case of miscopying. It may be well to put on record here references to errata in Schrön's tables (of which there were many editions after the first in 1860) as listed in *Archiv d. Math. Phys.* These are as follows: v. 34, 1860, p. 368; v. 35, 1860, p. 120; v. 36, 1861, p. 384; v. 41, 1864, p. 120, 240, 496; v. 43, 1865, p. 120, 244; v. 45, 1866, p. 236; v. 46, 1866, p. 360; v. 47, 1867, p. 120, 362; v. 51, 1870, p. 128.

115. L. M. MILNE-THOMSON & L. J. COMRIE, *Standard Four-Figure Mathematical Tables*. London, 1931. See *MTAC*, v. 1, p. 16, 84, 95, 192, 335, 432.

The following end-figure errors of exactly a unit each were found in the course of preparing a new 6-figure edition of Chambers' *Mathematical Tables*. On page 196:

x	$\sec^{-1}x$		$\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}x$	
	For	Read	For	Read
1.72	.9505	.9504	.6203	.6204
1.73	.9546	.9545	.6162	.6163
1.74	.9586	.9585	.6122	.6123

These errors occurred in the course of building up 7-figure values of these functions from their first differences; two compensating errors of 1000 in the seventh decimal (1 in the fourth decimal) were introduced. As $\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}x = \frac{1}{2}\pi - \sec^{-1}x$, both functions were affected. Such errors could not occur with the use (introduced since these tables were published) of the National machine for differencing and subtabulation. No other errors are known in these tables.

L. J. C.

116. NBSMTP, *Table of Natural Logarithms*, v. 4, 1941.

P. 462, argument 9.6061, for 2.26239 48763 487638, read 2.26239 83133 487638.

W. F. SHENTON

American University,
Washington, D. C.

EDITORIAL NOTES: Dr. Lowan reported that every surmise as to the cause of this serious error has had no real basis in the evidence at hand.

With regard to the error noted in MTE 109, p. 168, where 5.33452 58209 12879 must replace 5.33452 58202 12879, Dr. Lowan wrote as follows: "The curious thing about this error is that both the original manuscript page 168 and the corresponding negative are correct. Moreover in two of the fifteen copies of the table of exponential functions available at the NBSMTP the correct though faint digit 9 appears in the group 58209. It thus appears that an extremely careless worker tampered with the plate, converting the 9 to a 2. It is fortunate from our point of view that in making this change, the new figure 2 is conspicuously different from the typed 2; it is precisely this fact which made it possible for us to discover this error."

Concerning the error on p. 304, MTE 109, Dr. Lowan wrote: "The original manuscript is correct, although the fourth digit, 9, is rather faint. In the process of retouching the negative the faint digit was changed to an 8 by a careless worker who did not deem it necessary to consult the manuscript page!"

117. *A Webb & Airey—Adams—Baleman—Olsson Error.*

If α and γ are arbitrary constants, which may be complex, in the equation

$$(1) \quad xy'' + (\gamma - x)y' - \alpha y = 0$$

the complete solution is

$$y = AM(\alpha, \gamma, x) + Bx^{1-\gamma}M(\alpha - \gamma + 1, 2 - \gamma, x)$$

where

$$M(\alpha, \gamma, x) = 1 + \frac{\alpha}{1(\gamma)}x + \frac{\alpha(\alpha+1)}{1(2)(\gamma)(\gamma+1)}x^2 + \dots$$

except when γ is zero or a negative integer; this case can be excluded with no loss of generality. When γ is a positive integer the coefficient of B is either infinite or identical with the coefficient of A . In this case one of the solutions takes a form analogous to the second solution of Bessel's equation of integral order, and the complete solution of (1) is

$$\begin{aligned} (2) \quad y = & C[\ln x + \psi(1 - \alpha) - \psi(\gamma) - \psi(1)]M(\alpha, \gamma, x) \\ & + C \sum_{n=0}^{\gamma-2} (-1)^{n+\gamma} \Gamma(\gamma) B(n + \alpha - \gamma + 1, \gamma - n - 1) x^{n+1-\gamma}/n! \\ & + C \left[\frac{\alpha x}{\gamma} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} - \frac{1}{\gamma} - 1 \right) + \frac{\alpha(\alpha+1)}{\gamma(\gamma+1)} \frac{x^2}{2!} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\alpha+1} - \frac{1}{\gamma} - \frac{1}{\gamma+1} - 1 - \frac{1}{2} \right) \right. \\ & + \frac{\alpha(\alpha+1)(\alpha+2)}{\gamma(\gamma+1)(\gamma+2)} \frac{x^3}{3!} \left(\frac{1}{\alpha} + \frac{1}{\alpha+1} + \frac{1}{\alpha+2} - \frac{1}{\gamma} - \frac{1}{\gamma+1} - \frac{1}{\gamma+2} \right. \\ & \left. \left. - 1 - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} \right) + \dots \text{to infinity} \right] \end{aligned}$$

where $\psi(\gamma) = \Gamma'(\gamma)/\Gamma(\gamma)$ is the psi function and $B(m, n)$ is the Beta function.

This result was obtained by W. J. ARCHIBALD, "The complete solution of the differential equation for the confluent hypergeometric function," *Phil. Mag.*, s. 7, v. 26, 1938, p. 415-419. An incorrect result was given by H. A. WEBB & JOHN R. AIREY, "The practical importance of the confluent hypergeometric function," *Phil. Mag.*, s. 6, v. 36, 1918, p. 132, since the terms in x^{-1} , x^{-2} , \dots , $x^{-\gamma+1}$ were omitted. This erroneous result was copied by

H. BATEMAN, *Partial Differential Equations of Mathematical Physics*. Cambridge University Press, 1932, p. 457, and by EDWIN P. ADAMS, *Smithsonian Mathematical Formulae and Tables of Elliptic Functions*. Washington, 1922 and 1939, p. 186. In the American edition of Bateman's work, New York, 1944, p. 457, he gave a corrected result, except that his arbitrary constant for the terminating series should not equal the constant for the logarithmic term.

R. GRAN OLSSON, "Tabellen der konfluenten hypergeometrischen Funktion erster und zweiter Art," *Ingenieur-Archiv*, vol. 8, 1937, p. 99-103, also p. 376-377, used the incorrect results of WEBB & AIREY to compute tables of the second solution for $\gamma = 2, 3$.

The corrected series for the Whittaker function was first given by R. STONELEY, "The transmission of Rayleigh waves in a heterogeneous medium," *R.A.S., Mo. Not., Geophys. Suppl.*, v. 3, 1934, p. 227, which he obtained by comparing the terms of the series for $W_{k,m}(z)$, when $2m$ is an integer, which was given by S. GOLDSTEIN, "Operational representation of Whittaker's confluent hypergeometric function and Weber's parabolic cylinder function," *London Math. Soc., Proc.*, s. 2, v. 34, 1932, p. 103-125, with the corrected Webb & Airey formula.

MURLAN S. CORRINGTON

Radio Corporation of America,
Camden, N. J.

UNPUBLISHED MATHEMATICAL TABLES

60[F].—JOHN THOMSON, *Table of Twelve-Figure Logarithms*, mss. in the possession of the Royal Astronomical Society. Compare UMT 30, v. 1, p. 368.

This MS table is described at length by J. W. L. GLAISHER in *R.A.S., Mo. Not.*, v. 34, 1874, p. 447-475. Glaisher lists many errors found in other tables with the aid of this manuscript.

The first 8 figures of the 10,000 12-figure logarithms from 100,000 to 110,000 (all in Volume A₄) were recently compared with the proofs of a table appearing in a new set of tables now in press for Messrs Chambers. The following errors were recorded. Each logarithm in Thomson is written in full, in four triads, and with the characteristic or index.

Number	Triad	For	Read
100934	1	104	004
101051	2	440	540
101068	2	513	613
101171	Index	4	5
102553	2	958	948
102707	2	599	600
104317	2	455	355
104819	3	112	012
105148	1	121	021
105471	1	123	023
106525	3	342	542
106947	2	178	168
107021	2	468	469
109477	3	287	887

It may not be without interest to record that when the present writer tried in 1926 to see these tables at the library of the Royal Astronomical Society, he was informed that they were out on loan. After persistent efforts by the Secretary, they were received two years later from Dr. Glaisher, who had had them for 47 years! But for this intervention, they might have gone to a bookseller when his library was disposed of after his death in 1928. Now after three quarters of a century, they have once more been useful as an independent check on a published table.

L. J. C.

- 61[F].—ALBERT GLODEN, *Tables of the Decimal Endings of Cubes, Fourth Powers, and Eighth Powers together with the Linear Forms of the Corresponding Roots*. $6 + 7 + 3$ leaves, 21×29.7 cm. Typed manuscripts in the possession of the author (rue Jean Jaurès 11, Luxembourg), and of the Brown University Library.

These tables give 1-, 2- and 3-digit endings of cubes, fourth and eighth powers (for the decimal system), arranged in order of magnitude, as well as 4-digit endings of fourth powers. With each such ending are listed all numbers whose corresponding power ends in this way. Thus with the fourth power ending ...3041 the author gives the entry

$$3041 \quad 77,361$$

This means that all numbers whose fourth power ends in 3041 are given by

$$1250n \pm 77, \quad 1250n \pm 361 \quad (n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots).$$

These tables are extensions to higher powers of corresponding tables, such as those of CUNNINGHAM,¹ concerning squares. The lists of power endings are useful in showing at a glance that a given number is not a power of degree 3, 4, or 8. The rest of the information is useful in setting up exclusion procedures in dealing with diophantine equations of these degrees.

D. H. L.

¹A. J. C. CUNNINGHAM, *Quadratic and Linear Tables*. London, 1927, p. 89-92.

- 62[F].—LUIGI POLETTI, *Atlante di centomila numeri primi di ordine quadratico entro cinque miliardi*. Manuscript in possession of the author, Via Cairoli 1, Pontremoli, Italy.

For many years Poletti has been investigating the distribution of primes of the form $ax^2 + bx + c$ for as many as 366 different values of (a, b, c) , and now has a list of 116683 primes $> 10^7$ and ≤ 5101683361 . The principal forms considered are those for which $(a, b, c) = (1, 1, 1)$, $(1, 1, -1)$, $(2, 2, 1)$, $(2, 2, -1)$, $(1, 1, 17)$, $(6, 6, 31)$, $(3, 3, 1)$, $(3, 3, -1)$, $(1, 21, 1)$ and

$$\begin{array}{ll} x^2 + x + 41 & x^2 + x + 72491 \\ x^2 + x + 19421 & x^2 + x + 146452961. \\ x^2 + x + 27941 & \end{array}$$

These last five were chosen for study on account of their apparently high density of primes among the numbers they represent. The first of these is due to EULER and admits of no prime factor < 41 . The second was suggested by D. H. L. and admits of no factor < 47 . The third and fourth are due to N. G. W. H. BEEGER and also admit of no factor < 47 . The last is due to D. H. L. and admits of no factor < 109 . (See *Sphinx* v. 6, 1936, p. 212-214; v. 7, 1937, p. 40; v. 9, 1939, p. 83-85.) These 5 series have been pushed to high limits x , in fact to $x = 55102, 32147, 16356, 16345$ and 70400 respectively. The corresponding numbers of primes found are 18667, 11473, 6897, 7016 and 27858. The percentages of primes in these five cases are thus .3388, .3569, .4216, .4292 and .3957. It is interesting to note that it has never been proved that any one of these quadratic progressions contains infinitely many primes.

D. H. L.

AUTOMATIC COMPUTING MACHINERY

This new Section will deal with matters pertaining to large-scale automatically-sequenced computing machinery. The wartime need for ultra high-speed calculations has caused a development of the field which may well have a profound effect upon methods of classification and compilation of data and of numerical computation. As a result of this activity, there

now exist in the United States four types of large-scale computing machines: (1) the differential analyzer of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, (2) an electromechanical computing device (the IBM Sequence Controlled Calculator) of the Harvard Computation Laboratory, (3) relay-type computing machines of the Bell Telephone Laboratories, and (4) an electronic computing machine (ENIAC) of the Ballistic Research Laboratory, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md.

After the introductory article, the material in this Section falls under the general headings of TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS, DISCUSSIONS, BIBLIOGRAPHY, and NEWS. The necessary editing is provided by the staff of the Machine Development Laboratory of the National Bureau of Standards. Correspondence regarding the Section should be directed to Dr. E. W. CANNON, 418 South Building, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.

THE ZUSE COMPUTER¹

General Description. The Zuse computer is a relay-type digital machine. At present electro-magnetic telephone relays are used except in the storage unit, where special mechanical relays have been introduced. The machine operates upon numbers in dyadic representation and carries out automatically the ordinary algebraic operations, including division and extraction of square roots. Automatic handling of algebraic sign and of decimal point are provided. Numerical input is limited to the use of a manual keyboard, and output to a visual display panel. An automatically-sequenced program can be introduced by means of punched tape; however it must be followed through in a rigidly prescribed manner.² Only directions as part of the program, and not numerical values, can be entered by means of the tape. The machine will handle numbers of five significant figures, within a range of magnitude of $10^{\pm 20}$. Multiplying time is of the order of one second. Projected storage capacity is for 1024 numerical quantities, but only 16 cells have been constructed to date.

The machine is constructed of rather rough homemade components, so that it may be assumed that it occupies more space, and must operate more slowly, than would be necessary for a more carefully engineered model. The manual controls together with the visual display panel are built into a unit of approximately the shape and size of a small upright piano. The relay circuits are contained in four large cases roughly $6' \times 3' \times 1'$. The storage component, with space provided for the projected 1024 cells, is contained in two boxes less than a yard square and 15" high. Zuse estimates about 1000 cells to the cubic yard. In addition to these parts there are an electric motor for operating the mechanical components, a drum commutator for operating the relays, a tape reader, and a tape punch.

Numerical Input and Output. The machine receives five-digit quantities in decimal notation. These are entered by successively pressing a combination of the 10 digit keys and the key for the decimal point. In addition, the decimal point may be shifted 6, 12, or 18 places to the right or left by pressing one of the keys 10^{+6} or 10^{-6} one, two or three times. The numbers so entered appear immediately in the form of illuminated lamps on the display panel. All numbers are entered thus in semilogarithmic decimal form and are automatically converted into dyadic representation. Twenty-two dyadic places are retained, which corresponds to something over six significant figures in decimal notation.

In operation all quantities are taken in dyadic semilogarithmic form with

algebraic sign. Decimal point position and algebraic sign are handled automatically in all calculations.

Output is obtained by a visual display panel comprising seven columns of ten lamps each for the significant figures, with auxiliary lamps to indicate position of the decimal point, algebraic sign, and other special quantities. Any quantity in the machine may be called for on the display panel at any time, and is automatically converted into decimal notation before presentation.

No means of numerical input or output other than the keyboard and the display panel are provided.

Special Algebraic Devices. A special key is provided for zero, the reason being given that this quantity is unsuited for expression in semilogarithmic form. In addition to the special symbol for zero, a symbol, \ll , is provided on the display panel, signifying "of too small a magnitude for the scope of the machine." This would appear, for example, as the result of subtracting any number from itself. It is difficult to see the value of this arrangement, since it was admitted that the symbol "0," for exactly zero, could never be obtained as the result of a computation.

Three expressions for infinity are employed. Of these, $+\infty$ and $-\infty$ indicate a result which is positive or negative but numerically beyond the scope of the machine; the third, $\pm\infty$, denotes a large quantity which is ambiguous as to sign, e.g., the result of dividing 1 by 0 or by \ll . An additional symbol, 0/0, signifies an indeterminate result, e.g., the result of dividing one very small quantity by another.

The algebraic combination of these various signs for infinite, infinitesimal, and indeterminate quantities is handled automatically in the same fashion as for ordinary numbers; no special attention is demanded of the operator, nor in preparation of an automatic program. Thus, for example, $(+\infty) - (+\infty)$ automatically yields 0/0, etc.

One key is provided for the minus sign, $-$, and corresponding indicators for $+$ and $-$ on the display panel.

Likewise a key and indicator are provided for the imaginary unit, $i = \sqrt{-1}$. However, operation with imaginary quantities is limited to the two rules that when the square root of a negative number is called for, the symbol i will register, and that when two pure imaginaries are multiplied together a minus sign will register. Beyond this, the machine is not equipped for automatic computation with complex numbers.

Arithmetical Unit. The arithmetical unit contains two special storage cells. When numbers have been read into one or both of these cells, a key may be pressed directing that the two numbers be added, subtracted, multiplied or divided; or, in the case of a single number, that the negative, the square root, the double, the half, the 10 fold, the 10th part of the first of these numbers be produced, or that the number be multiplied by π . Provision is planned for squaring, taking the reciprocal, and the maximum or minimum of two quantities, but these operations are not yet available. The result of an operation is in turn stored in the arithmetical unit. By pressing an appropriate key, the result of the operation can be made to appear upon the display panel as fast as it is computed.

The arithmetical operations are carried out by relay circuits. The conversion from decimal to dyadic representation is carried out by the relays

as are used for addition, together with some auxiliary relays for controlling the operation. Information regarding the actual circuits employed was withheld; however, it was stated that the more complicated operations of division and extraction of square roots are carried through by the procedures used in hand computation.

Storage. The storage is planned to contain 1024 cells, each of which will hold a single numerical quantity with its algebraic sign and decimal position. For this purpose mechanical relays are used. These are of a special design, of which the details were not revealed. One layer of 16 cells is now in operation.

The relays appear to consist of a number of thin strips of metal lying between two plates of glass, not more than a quarter of an inch apart. Strips running in one direction through this layer represent the 16 cells, each containing one numerical quantity, while those in the perpendicular direction represent the individual digits, etc., of each cell.

Motion of the strips is controlled by electromagnetic relays that engage or disengage individual strips with an arm providing mechanical impulses at regular intervals. It would appear that motion of a particular strip representing a chosen cell exposes other moving parts, corresponding to each digit position in the cell, to the motion communicated by the various transverse digit strips. The whole mechanism appeared quite compact and simple; however, detailed examination or description was denied.

There is no doubt that this type of storage is more compact than electromagnetic relays. One layer of 16 cells is roughly two feet square and $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick, to which must be added a few inches for the protruding ends and the operating mechanism. This storage was demonstrated and appeared satisfactory with regard to accuracy and speed of operation; however it was stated that some difficulty had resulted from the necessity of using low-quality metal.

In operation a number may be directed into any cell of the storage from either the input keyboard or the computer. The storage does not operate as an accumulator, and it is not necessary to clear a cell before use. If a second number is directed into a cell in which a number is already stored the first number will be completely lost and replaced by the second. Once a number is entered, it remains in the storage until replaced by another. A number in any cell can be read into the computer, or onto the display panel, at will and as often as is required.

Control Unit. The timing of the basic operations of the machine is controlled by an electric motor, which drives a cylindrical commutator operating the relays and also provides the mechanical drive for the storage relays, thus assuring synchronization. The actual speed of operation was stated to be about half what could ultimately be expected. This delay was attributed to difficulties with the electrical circuits rather than to the electromagnetic or mechanical relays themselves.

All operations and transfers are initiated by pressing a control key, and the completion of an operation is indicated by a special lamp on the display panel. Operating time was stated to be about one multiplication per second. This was confirmed in the demonstration. Extraction of a square root was timed at slightly over 5 seconds. Compared with these operating times, and

with the time required for manual input and control, the time required for transfer from one part of the machine to another is negligible. It was stated that the mechanical relays had about the same speed of operation as the electromagnetic ones.

The timing of the sequence of arithmetical operations is controlled by the operator. When the signal flashes, indicating that one operation is complete, a key must be pressed to initiate the next operation. When the machine operates under automatic control, the completion of one operation causes the tape reader to advance and initiate the next.

Automatic Program. The machine may be operated by a punched film. This is ordinary celluloid moving picture film about an inch wide. An order may be punched on to the film in the form of some combination out of 8 holes, occupying two lines across the film. Numerical values cannot be entered by means of a tape, but only directions to transfer numbers between the storage and the computer, or to perform algebraic operations on the quantities in the computing unit. Before an automatic program can begin, all the initial values must be entered manually by way of the keyboard into the proper cells of the storage. After the calculation is complete, or at any time the operator chooses to intervene, the quantities in the storage may be read from the visual display panel.

The tape is prepared by directing the machine through the course of the calculation in exactly the same way, and possibly at the same time, as for non-automatic operation. The program can be of any length compatible with the storage capacity. An important limitation upon programming is that the machine must adhere to a prescribed linear course of operation. It cannot at any point choose between two subsequent programs on the basis of results already obtained; nor can it be directed to repeat automatically sub-programs within the same total program. A further incidental inconvenience is that even such constants as the number 1 must be entered into the storage along with the initial values, or else obtained as the result of trivial calculations. The speed of the machine for automatic operation is somewhat, but not a great deal, faster than for manual operation.

Present Status of Machine. There exists at present only one model of the Zuse machine. As has been indicated, this is incomplete both in mathematical and electrical design, and with regard to the engineering of the components. The machine is the property of Dipl. Ing. KONRAD ZUSE and is now housed in the cellar of a farm building in the village of Hopferau near Füssen, in southernmost Germany. Zuse has with him one assistant by the name of STUCKEN.

Improvements are being undertaken in the electrical circuits, as well as the completion of some of the projected algebraic operations which have not yet been installed, and the construction of more storage cells. This work is being carried out under rather primitive conditions and with inadequate material.

Zuse plans ultimately to convert the machine entirely to mechanical relays. On the basis of his experience with the mechanical relays now in use in the storage, and with earlier entirely mechanical machines, he is convinced that this will offer no serious difficulty once materials become available. It is his hope that after perfecting the design of a compact mechanical

relay machine, he will be able to undertake commercial production in quantity.

So far as can be ascertained, Zuse is carrying out his work independently of any interest or assistance from outside sources.

ROGER C. LYNDON

Office of the Assistant Attaché
for Research, American Embassy,
London, England

¹ This Report was prepared for the Office of Naval Research by Dr. Lyndon of the London branch office. The Zuse computer, invented by Konrad Zuse, is of interest in that it represents the work of German scientists in the field of large-scale computing devices. By 1943 Zuse had established his own firm for the construction of the computers he had invented. Two special-purpose aerodynamic machines developed during the war apparently proved successful. A general-purpose algebraic computer was also completed and had passed its test runs prior to the cessation of hostilities. Although these computers are interesting because of their similarity with wartime developments in the United States, it is clear that they are of limited utility in their present state of development. See also BIBLIOGRAPHY, Z-1, no. 3.

² ZUSE states in a letter, received since the completion of this article, that it is now possible to enter constants by means of the punched tape; he also points out that with four tape readers and two tape punches, as called for in the design, the machine will be able to repeat programs and to choose between alternative sub-programs. He states further that when the designed wirings are complete, the machine will be fully equipped to handle problems involving complex quantities.

TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS

The Selectron—A Tube for Selective Electrostatic Storage

(See frontispiece plate)

We are engaged at the RCA Laboratories in the development of a storage tube for the inner memory of electronic digital computers. This work is a part of our collaboration with the Institute for Advanced Study in the development of a universal electronic computer. The present note describes briefly the principle of operation of the tube, which is still in its experimental stage. It is a summary of a paper presented at the "Symposium of Large Scale Calculating Machinery" at Harvard University on January 8, 1947; see *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 229-238.

The necessity of an inner memory in electronic digital computers has been realized by all designers. The high computing speed possible with electronic devices becomes useful only when sufficient intermediary results can be memorized rapidly to allow the automatic handling of long sequences of accurate computations which would be impractically lengthy by any other slower means. An ideal inner memory organ for a digital computer should be able to register in as short a writing time as possible any selected one of as many as possible on-off signals and be able to deliver unequivocally the result of this registration after an arbitrarily long or short storing time with the smallest possible delay following the reading call.

The selectron is a vacuum tube designed in an attempt to meet these ideal requirements. In it, the signals are represented by electrostatic charges forcefully stored on small areas of an insulating surface. The tube comprises an electron source which bombards the entire storing surface. The insulator can be a circular cylinder coaxial with a standard thermionic cathode. Between the cathode and the storing surface there are two orthogonal sets of

spaced parallel metallic bars, which form a checkerboard of windows creating the corresponding small storing elements on the insulating surface. In the cylindrical structure one set is formed by rings and the other by straight bars spaced angularly around the cylinder. These bars are insulated from each other, making it possible to apply positive or negative potentials to them and thereby to stop the flow of electrons through all windows except a desired one. Between the selecting structure and the insulating surface is the collector, a grid-like unipotential electrode. The insulating surface is backed by a metal plate called the capacity plate. The operation of the tube consists of assigning selectively an element of surface for each incoming signal, storing the signal-information on that element, and subsequently detecting the stored information identified by its previously assigned location. The selecting and storing mechanisms will now be described separately.

Consider one of the sets of selecting parallel bars. Electrons will pass between two adjacent bars when they are both at the same positive potential with respect to the cathode. On the other hand, if both bars are substantially negative, the electrons will be blocked by a negative potential barrier in front or in the gate formed by wires. When one bar is positive and the adjacent one negative, electrons will also be stopped, provided the geometry of the bars and voltage levels are properly chosen. It is clear, therefore, that if another set of parallel bars is placed at right angles behind the first, electrons will pass through a window limited by two pairs of bars only if all four bars are positive. For a large checkerboard of windows, the number of control voltages and consequently the number of leads to be sealed through the vacuum envelope would be very large if each bar had to be controlled separately. However, this is not necessary, because the fact that a coincidence of both limiting bars is necessary for the opening of a gate makes it possible to connect internally the bars of any one set in groups and control only the potential of a relatively small number of groups. Single positive wires surrounded by negative ones do not open any gates and, therefore, can be connected to the wires of the selected open gate. There are many connection systems solving the combinatorial problem of how to group the elements of each row such that each group contains one element neighboring with an element of each of the other groups, once and once only. As an example, in a system used in some experimental tubes, there are 64 selecting bars in each direction, connected in 16 groups of 4 each. These groups are divided into two families identified by 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 1', 2', 3', 4', 5', 6', 7', 8'. The enumeration of the bars according to the group to which they belong is as follows: 1, 1', 2, 2', 3, 1', 4, 2', 5, 1', 6, 2', 7, 1', 8, 2'; 1, 3', 2, 4', 3, 3', 4, 4', 5, 3', 6, 4', 7, 3', 8, 4'; 1, 5', 2, 6', 3, 5', 4, 6', 5, 5', 6, 6', 7, 5', 8, 6'; 1, 7', 2, 8', 3, 7', 4, 8', 5, 7', 6, 8', 7, 7', 8, 8', from which it is apparent that each non-primed group has an element neighboring with an element of every primed group once and once only. In this example, $16 + 16 = 32$ sealed leads control $64 \times 64 = 4096$ elements. More efficient combinatorial systems are possible, particularly with several successive sets of bars in each direction. Anyhow, the number of necessary seals in the indicated system for which N leads control $(\frac{1}{2}N)^4$ elements is relatively so small that it presents no technological limitation even for many elements (e.g., 128 seals can control 1,048,576 elements).

The storage mechanism is based on the fact that an insulating surface exposed to electron bombardment will assume naturally one or the other of two stable equilibrium potentials for which the net electron current will be zero, the cathode potential for which electrons cannot reach the surface for lack of energy or the potential of the collector for which the primary and resulting secondary electron currents are exactly equal. These equilibria are stable because any potential deviation, as could occur from imperfect insulation, for example, results in stabilizing electron currents of a direction proper to bring the surface back to equilibrium. The potential of the collector, the electrode determining the potential gradient at the target surface, may be several hundred volts. It must be sufficiently high for the intrinsic secondary emission ratio to be greater than one. When all the surface of the insulator is bombarded, some elements of surface can be stably maintained at the high collector potential, while others are simultaneously maintained at the low cathode potential. This is an ideal condition for the quiescent state of the memory tube in its stand-by condition. It can be obtained by the simple expedient of making positive all the selecting bars and thereby opening all the windows. The pattern of the equilibrium potentials is "written" into the tube, one element at a time, by closing momentarily all windows except a chosen one and overpowering the electron current locking mechanism remaining on the corresponding element by a displacement current resulting from a voltage pulse applied to the backing capacity plate. The polarity of the pulse is made to depend on the on-off signal assigned to that element and determines to which of the two stable potentials the element will be driven. The "reading," also one element at a time, is obtained by closing momentarily all windows except the one identified by its previously assigned location in the tube and detecting at which of the two potentials the element finds itself. This detection can be by means of a displacement current or with special targets, by a direct electronic current. Another method, convenient for monitoring in any case, consists of coating the insulator with a cathode-luminescent material and making the backing capacity plate semitransparent. Clearly, light will be produced by electron impact for the high but not the low equilibrium potential. This signal can easily be detected and amplified by a multiplier photo-tube viewing the whole storing surface. It is apparent that this method of storage provides for an indefinite storing time, for writing without previous erasing, and repeatable readings.

The tentative engineering characteristics of the selectron tube which we are engaged in developing are: Size from 3 to 4 inches in diameter, 4 to 6 inches long, 50 lead stem, capacity of several thousand elements; and writing and reading times of about 30 microseconds. A greater storage capacity can be compounded by using a number of tubes. It is convenient to use as many selectrons as there are basic binary places in the computer, or in nonbinary machines as many as on-off signal channels, and to connect the selecting control leads in parallel and operate all writing and reading channels simultaneously.

JAN A. RAJCHMAN

DISCUSSIONS

Should Automatic Computers be Large or Small?

The extremely high speeds of electronic devices are being utilized in machines for the automatic solution of long and complicated numerical problems. This application is of very recent origin, and we are still in process of exploring its possibilities, and of organizing electronic devices into useful tools of applied mathematics.

In planning any large computer of this nature, it must be kept in mind that the automatic computer is a labor saving device. It does nothing that enough human beings with paper and pencil could not do, given sufficient time. Basically, therefore, the design must be determined by economic considerations, and these considerations force the designer to compromise between the speed and utility of the machine; on the one hand, and the cost of construction and maintenance on the other.

In other words, the designer of a new computing machine must decide whether he will build a large machine or a small one, or perhaps a group of small machines. In view of the diversity of uses to which computers will be put, it is unlikely that the optimum size will be the same in all cases. Certain influences operate in general, however, and it is hoped that this note will help the designers of new computing devices to recognize and evaluate the effects of such influences.

In certain parts of the computation process, it is possible to make a fairly even exchange between over-all speed and number of elements. Thus, an electron path can be opened and closed at the rate of 100,000 times per second, to use a conservative figure. We can imagine a computer in which the addition of two complete numbers is performed in one or two intervals of $1/100,000$ second each by the use of a large number of parallel paths. In contrast, we can imagine a computer in which a few paths are used over and over to perform the addition. Very roughly, the number of additions per second is proportional to the number of paths operating simultaneously, and hence to the amount of equipment involved.

An automatic computer, however, contains more than the combinational circuits involved in addition and similar operations. One of its major functions is the storage of numerical and control data. In this part of the system, we cannot imagine means for effecting an even exchange of speed and simplicity. The amount of stored information is a function of the problem being solved and is practically independent of the speed with which the storage mechanism operates. Since this is so, it becomes necessary to supply practically as much storage capacity in a slow machine as in a fast one if the same problems are to be treated. This fact, in itself, is a strong argument in favor of large and fast computers. On the other hand, if the calculating mechanism is to have a relatively low over-all speed, then delays in response of the storage mechanism are less important, and slower storage methods can be tolerated.

On the whole, it may be said without too great exaggeration, that the storage device should be chosen or developed to fit the requirements set up for a given computer, and the calculating system then chosen to operate with that particular means of storage.

Another important element of the automatic computer which affects the compromise is the input-output mechanism. In most existing computers, much of this part of the system is mechanical and relatively slow. In large computers, it has been necessary to supply a multiplicity of key boards and typewriters in order to handle the volume of data required by the machine.

The last major element of an automatic computer that has a bearing on the optimum size of the computer is the switching or path-selecting mechanism. In general, the faster the computation and the greater the number of parallel paths, the more complicated is the switching problem. If a small number of calculating elements is used, then the switching becomes relatively simple, in the sense that few switches are required. The number of switches is roughly proportional to the number of parallel data paths and hence to the speed and size of the computer.

Summarizing the equipment requirements for large and small computers, we find that the calculating, switching, and input-output equipments are roughly proportional to the speed of computation. To the extent that such proportionality holds, economic consideration of these elements does not influence the optimum size of computer one way or the other.

The cost of storage, on the other hand, does affect the economy of the computer. It appears that one should use the largest computer compatible with a chosen type of storage unit.

So far, economics of the computers favor the largest possible machine. However, as the machines increase in size other factors make their appearance. Besides the obvious fact that one reaches the limit of profitable work, there is the traffic factor. The larger the machine, the more administrative detail there is in routing problems through it. Priorities must be established; a large staff of operators and maintenance people must be supervised and made to cooperate smoothly and without interference. Problems must be assembled from a large number of sources and the results distributed.

For all these reasons, there are unavoidable delays in handling the flow of data through a large computer.

Another factor that favors smaller units is the increase of maintenance trouble with increasing size of unit. The breakdown of any one part of a machine makes the entire computer unusable until the part has been repaired or replaced. As the number of parts increases, the chance that some part will fail in a given period increases, and hence the proportion of "down" time increases with the size of the machine, other things being equal.

Finally, there are advantages to be gained in close cooperation between the operator of a computer and the person or group with which the problems arise; or better still, the originator of a problem should have a machine available for his own use. Ordinarily, the larger the computer, the more users there must be to support it, economically, and as a general thing automatic computers can be assigned to individuals only if the computer is relatively inexpensive. Obviously there will be exceptions to this general rule.

In conclusion, then, the writer's opinion is that automatic computers should be designed in the smallest units consistent with the problems to be handled. While the larger mechanisms intended for group operation are easier to design economically, the advantages of the small group or one-man users seem to outweigh the purely mechanical considerations. It is recognized, of course, that "large" and "small" are relative terms, and that,

because of the problems to be solved, a single group of users working on an "irreducible" problem may require a machine that is physically very large; but if the problem is reducible to a set of practically independent problems, then a group of smaller machines seems desirable.

G. R. STIBITZ

BIBLIOGRAPHY, Z-I

1. GEORGE R. STIBITZ, *Relay Computers*. Prepared for the National Defense Research Committee, February 1945, v, 70 leaves and appendix, 21.7 × 27.8 cm., printed from manuscript by the photo-offset process.

This report, consisting of 9 chapters and an appendix, treats the performance of numerical operations by relay calculating mechanisms.

In Chapter 1 the author states that the purpose of his memorandum is two-fold: to acquaint those who have computing problems with the potentialities and limitations of relay calculators, and to acquaint those who are familiar with relay circuit designs with the special requirements of the relay computer. No attempt is made to cover the details of actual relay circuit design or lay-out. Continuous and digital computers are discussed from the standpoint of accuracy, operator attention required, construction and maintenance, flexibility, and contrast in the design problems of the new types.

Chapter 2, entitled Computational Processes, includes a definition of numerical computing and a classification of computing processes with corresponding requirements on computing systems. The requirement which is of perhaps the most interest to a reader is that a computing machine must be intelligent enough to make what are called decisions. It is frequently necessary for computing machines to determine from the basis of the results of a computation step which of alternative steps shall be followed. Such decisions are necessary, for instance, in certain step-by-step numerical integrations where successive approximations are computed until an error term has been reduced to a predetermined reliable value.

Chapter 3, entitled Relay Computing Elements, treats the relay as a computing element. The relay is essentially an electrically operated switch. Relays of the type used in the computing mechanism described in the report have two and only two stable positions—the off position and the on position. If the off position is represented by the symbol 0 and the on position by the symbol 1 and if numbers are represented by means of the symbols 0 and 1, the positions of relays in a relay network can be used to represent them. The manipulation of numbers in relay computers is discussed; the use of relays to store numbers and to perform the operations of addition, multiplication, division and square rooting is treated in a general manner.

Chapter 4, entitled Theory of Automatic Checks, contains a discussion of the reliability of relay computing elements and an analysis of "troubles" (a trouble being defined to be a condition not considered in the circuit design) and checking circuits as aids to maintenance. Trouble conditions pertaining to relay computers may be grouped as troubles involving leads and troubles involving contacts. Trouble conditions occur when there is either abnormally high resistance or abnormally low resistance between different points in the system. On the one hand, there might be abnormal conditions existing between two leads or between a lead and some other point in the system. On the other, an abnormally low resistance might occur across relay contacts at a time when the contacts should be open, or abnormally high resistance at a time when the contacts should be closed. The latter condition is much more likely to occur than the former because of the presence of dirt between the surfaces and the contact. Practicable checking circuits are discussed including their use as aids to maintenance of the computing machine.

Chapter 5, entitled The Design Problem-Functional Design Step, consists of a functional analysis of computing machine systems. In the author's words, "it has been found

convenient pattern to have a kind of and guide is used an arbitrary the function in telegraph listed and

Chapter design more difficult problem of The element is treated

Chapter convenient fortunate its use used as in relay decimal which bi-quinary C tional figures

Chapter nerve nerve the operation of combinatorial the code is the computer particular

The was between including different coefficients The divergence is one

review relay of a report com

convenient in designing computing devices for complicated operations to follow a general pattern reminiscent of the human nervous system in the sense that the calculator is arranged to have a number of levels of nerve centers with differing orders of intelligence, ranging from a kind of simple reflex at the bottom of the scale up to an over-all control which integrates and guides the entire operation." A specific computing device, namely a relay interpolator, is used as an example in this Chapter. This interpolator is designed to accept the values of an arbitrary function for integral values of the argument, to compute interpolated values of the function using an interpolating polynomial of degree 3 and to punch the function values in telegraph tape in coded form. The control levels required in such a computing device are listed and a functional schematic is drawn for it.

Chapter 6 is entitled The Design Problem—Translator Design Step. By translator design step is meant the translation of a functional schematic, or block diagram, into the more detailed relay circuitry. An interesting and instructive systematic approach to this problem attributed to Dr. C. E. Shannon is discussed. This approach consists in the application of Boolean algebra to the design of relay circuits to possess given functional ability. The elements of this algebra are given and the conversion of the algebra into relay circuits is treated.

Chapter 7, entitled Radix Notation, gives representations of numbers that are convenient when relays are used. It is pointed out that binary representation of numbers unfortunately does not convert easily to and from a decimal notation and that consequently its use in relay machines is limited. A hybrid representation, in which the bases 2 and 5 are used and which is called the bi-quinary notation by the author, is adopted by him for use in relay computers. This scheme of representation consists of using the base 2 to tell if the decimal digit lies between 0 and 4 or between 5 and 9 and in using the base 5 then to tell which digit it is. The elementary arithmetical operations upon numbers expressed in the bi-quinary notation are discussed very completely in the remainder of the chapter.

Chapter 8, entitled Schematic Diagrams, consists of a discussion of physical and functional schematics and gives some conventions used in such schematics. As illustrations four figures are given. Some advantages and disadvantages of the conventions used are listed.

Chapter 9, entitled Relay Complexes, consists of further discussion of the computer nerve centers discussed in Chapter 5. A relay complex is defined to be an intermediary nerve center controlling a frequently used operation. Relay complexes capable of performing the operations of addition, subtraction and multiplication are discussed. Alternative types of complexes for performing the same function are compared. The details of a nonchecking binary relay adder are given and adders in other bases are discussed. It is pointed out that the combination of a binary adder with a quinary adder constitutes a decimal adder. This is the combination used in the relay interpolator mentioned in the preceding chapter. Relay complexes for storing information on tape and for searching through the stored data for particular desired numbers are discussed.

The appendix is particularly interesting. It is stated that the relay interpolator which was designed to calculate automatically by a cubic formula a set of interpolated values between given data points will solve an astonishing variety of problems. These problems include interpolation, smoothing of data, integration, differentiation, solution of linear differential equations of the first order, solution of linear differential equation with constant coefficients of higher order, harmonic analysis, and the extraction of roots of polynomials. The appendix purports to be an investigation of the underlying principles that lead to so diversified a set of results. This mathematical treatment of the function of the interpolator is one of the most interesting portions of the report.

The flavor of this report by George R. Stibitz has undoubtedly not been retained in this review. As a treatment of underlying mathematical theory of numerical computation by relays, of the general principles of the design of relay networks for computing purposes, and of a discussion of reliability of computing machines from the engineering viewpoint, the report is among the most instructive and interesting that have been written on numerical computers.

2. NATIONAL DEFENSE RESEARCH COMMITTEE, *Description of the ENIAC and Comments on Electronic Digital Computing Machines*, prepared by J. P. ECKERT, JR., J. W. MAUCHLY, H. H. GOLDSTINE and J. G. BRAINERD of the Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania. Report dated November 1945. Printed from manuscript, viii, 58 leaves and 11 drawings, 21.7 X 27.8 cm., by the photo-offset process. See also *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 97-110.

This report, consisting of six chapters and a sizable appendix in three parts, gives a description of the ENIAC, the first general-purpose automatically-sequenced electronic digital computing machine.

As stated in the Introduction, the speed of the ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator) greatly exceeds that of any nonelectronic machine, and its accuracy is in general superior to that of any nondigital machine, such as a differential analyzer. The ENIAC is extremely flexible and is not fundamentally restricted to any given class of problems. However, there are problems for which its speed is limited by the input and output devices. In such cases it is not possible to derive the full benefit of its high computing speed. Although the ENIAC carries out its entire computing schedule automatically, the sequence to be followed must be set up manually beforehand. However, as the intended use of the ENIAC is to compute large families of solutions all based on the same program of operations, the time spent in setting up the problem can usually be disregarded.

A second electronic digital machine, the EDVAC, is now being planned. Completely automatic, it will be of larger capacity than the ENIAC and will have a somewhat higher computing speed. Despite these features, it will require considerably less equipment than the ENIAC, since the electronic components will be used in a quite different and much more efficient way.

Chapter 1 gives an interesting account of some of the computing problems that led to the organization of a project for the design and construction of the ENIAC. The most pressing need at that time was for a computing device capable of making firing tables quickly to keep pace with the development of gun-projectile propellant combinations. The nature of the problems which these machines bring within the range of computation and the real need for speed in carrying out such calculations are discussed.

Also included in Chapter 1 is a brief history of the growth of the ENIAC project. Early in the spring of 1943, Captain Herman H. Goldstine of the Ballistic Research Laboratory and Colonel PAUL N. GILLON of the Office of the Chief of Ordnance became interested in the utilization of an electronic computer for the preparation of firing and bombing tables. At Goldstine's request, J. W. Mauchly and J. P. Eckert, Jr., wrote a tentative technical outline of a machine capable of numerical integration of trajectories and of handling other problems of similar complexity. This material was included by J. G. BRAINERD in a report that formed the basis of a contract between the University of Pennsylvania and the Government to develop an electronic device along these lines. Eckert was chief engineer on the project, Mauchly acted as principal consultant, and Goldstine was appointed resident technical representative of the Ordnance Department.

In Chapter 2 the point is made that, in order to attain the speed, accuracy, and flexibility required for the solution of problems such as those discussed in Chapter 1, electronic digital machines must be used.

A description of the ENIAC in Chapter 3 gives the reader a rather complete account of its general features and also provides him with some information on the way in which the various units can be used. The important function of control, various kinds of memory or storage facilities, the arithmetic units, and the input and output devices are considered. (Specific explanations of some arithmetic and programming techniques will be found in the appendices; there is also an appendix giving constructional data.)

The latter chapters of the report are concerned with a discussion of some general prin-

ciples
formul

3. K.

A

re

p

(

T

autom

on alp

puting

I

of log

tions

is bas

and m

in a

calcu

distin

rent,

suita

appa

capa

repr

can

latic

or i

num

inca

of p

cap

He

for

ma

per

det

occ

and

ma

sel

the

the

eq

dif

inc

th

or

an

ciples which seem pertinent to computing machine design and which have been used in formulating the plans for the EDVAC.

MDL

3. K. ZUSE, *Calculator for Technical and Scientific Calculations Designed According to a Theoretical Plan*. 59 p. 21.6 × 28 cm. Some pages will not reproduce well. Distributed by the Office of the Publication Board, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C. \$4.00 (photostat), \$2.00 (microfilm).

This report is interesting as an indication of the recent thinking in Germany concerning automatically-sequenced computing machines. It consists of an introduction; brief sections on algebraic calculating devices, logical calculating devices, and the construction of computing devices; and three rather verbose appendices amplifying each of the sections.

In the Introduction the author states that his report is concerned with machines capable of logical inference. Calculating is defined as the deduction of conclusions from given assertions by the application of a prescribed set of rules. He states that calculating thus defined is based on the fundamental logical concepts of conjunction (A and B), disjunction (A or B), and negation (not A) and that it can be expressed throughout, from assertion to conclusion, in a language of "yes-no" values. Numerical computation then becomes a special case of calculating as defined. Calculating machine elements therefore need only be capable of distinguishing between two contrasting states—for example, two states of voltage, of current, or of physical position. It follows that electrical or mechanical relays are inherently suitable for use as the basic elements in calculating machines.

Algebraic and logical calculating devices are also discussed in the Introduction. It is apparent that the two are one and the same, namely, a simple relay computing machine, capable of performing as high as fifty basic arithmetic operations a minute. The binary representation of numbers constitutes the "yes-no" series. It is claimed that the machine can convert automatically decimal numbers. The device can be sequenced by hand manipulation of a keyboard or automatically by perforated tape, and can store both original data or intermediate results internally, operating at the appropriate times upon the stored numbers. The machine can execute automatically order sequences of any length, but it is incapable of modifying orders, that is, of selecting an order routine according to the results of previous computations. Zuse states, however, that the method of constructing devices capable of deducing the order sequences required for the solution of given problems is clear. He foresees the use of machines of this nature to do elementary thinking and thus free man for deeper reasoning and philosophical pursuits.

Section 1 and Appendix 1 list the operations considered basic for an algebraic calculating machine and present the order sequences for the solution of various simple problems. Appendix 2 treats a more complicated problem—the determination of the zeros of a third order determinant having complex elements that are functions of two variables. This determinant occurs in the flutter analysis of plane airfoils with three degrees of freedom.

Zuse calls fundamental the operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and extraction of the square root. He mentions additional operations that a calculating machine should be capable of performing, ranging from extracting the sign of a number to selecting the smaller or larger of two unequal numbers. He states that the performance of the algebraic calculating machine can be extended to include operations on complex numbers, the use of trigonometric and hyperbolic functions, the determination of the roots of algebraic equations of the third and higher degrees, interpolation, and the numerical integration of differential equations.

Section 3 and appendix 3 enumerate applications of a logical calculating machine. These include the derivation of all mathematical theorems that follow from a given set of axioms, the performance of combinatorial reasoning, exercises in Boolean logic, the preparation of order sequences for computing machines, the simplification of literal algebraic expressions, and studies in aerodynamics, heat flow, optics and probability.

Zuse's report is rather general. More detailed information on the actual construction and use of the machines discussed would have been of interest to many readers. For example, the coding of the numbers and the order sequences as well as the speeds required for the performance of the fundamental operations of addition, multiplication, division, and extraction of the square root might well have been included. Also in reading the report one becomes curious about the types of relays used as basic computing elements.

MDL

4. HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Computation Laboratory, *Annals* v. 1: *A Manual of Operation for the Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator*. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1940, xiv, 561 p. and 9 plates. 20 X 26.7 cm. \$10.00.

This volume was reviewed by Professor D. H. LEHMER in *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 185-187. The review states: "This volume gives the first really scientific account of the Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, the first of the large all-purpose digital calculators developed during the war." The reviewer gives an accurate and comprehensive account of the contents of this manual of operation for the large-scale electro-mechanical computing machine developed jointly by Harvard University and the International Business Machines Corporation.

MDL

NEWS

American Institute of Electrical Engineers.—At the Winter Meeting held in New York City from January 20 to 31, 1947, the following series of talks on electronic digital computing machines were given:

JOHN VON NEUMANN of The Institute for Advanced Studies pointed out the inherent error caused by (1) random noise in the analogy machine and (2) the inability of digital computers to carry numbers to their full places. He emphasized that the digital technique is intrinsically the better method of keeping the error small. The two greatest difficulties of the machine, said Dr. von Neumann, are those of programming problems for the machine and of getting data from physical measurements on which the machine can operate to produce meaningful answers.

The use at Harvard University of the IBM automatic sequence-controlled calculator was described by H. H. AIKEN, who likewise called attention to the problem of the pre-arranged controlled sequences that must be worked out by trained mathematicians before the machine can proceed. Once these program orders have been set down for a given type of problem, many similar problems can be solved merely by substituting the appropriate numerical values in the original set of program orders.

JULIAN BIGELOW of Princeton, in a discussion of the thinking that goes into the design of a computer, stated that, far from the popular misconception of the solution on these machines of problems heretofore unsolvable, mathematicians must think through beforehand all manipulations which the computer executes for an ultimate solution. Hence, the first consideration in making efficient use of computers is to simplify the programming. Mr. Bigelow called attention specifically to the external magnetic-tape memory, permitting storage of a great many numbers in a very small space. This was contrasted with the internal electronic memory, which has the desirable feature of being instantly readable at any point.

An all-electronic computer that can be adapted to the specific problems of industry as well as those of pure and applied science, engineering, and statistical studies was described by J. W. FORRESTER of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. New features include the transmission of 40 digits of a number simultaneously over parallel busses (introducing the circuit problem of precisely gating each train of pulses to the proper unit of the computer), electronic storage on a dielectric plot, and the possibility of manual programming for locating faults in the machine.

T. K.
develop
p. 97-11
memo
quite so
The cod
at high
A
scribed
tape, t
comple
the con
Th
lined b
roundi
The m
proble
TI
meeting
Mutua
possib
sists o

This
Labo
A
EDM
infor
Fos
app
cont

Th
at

T. K. SHARPLESS of the University of Pennsylvania described the ENIAC—a machine developed for the specific purpose of preparing ballistic firing tables; see *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 97–110. He also mentioned the general purpose computer EDVAC, which has greater memory facilities, although fewer tubes. The EDVAC, however, does not perform operations quite so fast, because it uses time sequence rather than the spatial division of the ENIAC. The coding is done by magnetic tape prepared at slow speed and run through the calculator at high speed.

A relay-operated computing device produced by Bell Telephone Laboratories was described and illustrated by S. B. WILLIAMS, consulting engineer. Controlled by a punched tape, the machine adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, extracts square roots of real or complex numbers, and prints results on teletypewriters. If the computation called for by the control tape is not completed in the allotted time, the machine stops and signals a fault.

The problem of accuracy of calculations performed by automatic computers was outlined by JOHN MAUCHLY of the Electronic Control Company. Inaccuracies produced by rounding off in digital machines introduces errors whose magnitudes are difficult to estimate. The machines themselves can be used to determine their truncation errors by solving the problem in several ways.

The Actuarial Society of America (393 7th Avenue, New York).—The Council at its meeting in February authorized the President, E. W. MARSHALL, Vice President, Providence Mutual Life Insurance Company, Philadelphia, to appoint a committee to explore the possibilities of electronic sequence-controlled calculators. The committee appointed consists of:

MALVIN E. DAVIS (Committee Chairman), Actuary, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 1 Madison Avenue, New York;

PEARCE SHEPHERD, Vice President and Associate Actuary, Prudential Insurance Company of America, Newark, N. J.; and

WILLIAM P. BARBER, JR., Secretary, Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Connecticut.

This Committee has had several meetings. On June 25 it met at the Harvard Computation Laboratory in Cambridge.

At the meeting of the Society at the Hotel Commodore in New York, on May 8, 1947, EDMUND C. BERKELEY presented a paper entitled "Electronic machinery for handling information, and its uses in insurance."

The Life Office Management Association.—In March, the President, HORACE W. FOSKETT, Vice President of the Equitable Life Insurance Company of Des Moines, Iowa, appointed a committee of the Life Office Management Association on electronic sequence-controlled calculators. This committee consists of:

CHARLES H. YARDLEY (Committee Chairman), 2nd Vice President and Comptroller, Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, Philadelphia, Pa.;

LESTER H. VAN NESS, Supervisor, Planning Division, Acadia Mutual Life Insurance Company, Washington, D. C.;

BURGH S. JOHNSON, Treasurer, Guardian Life Insurance Company, New York;

R. A. MANGINI, Manager, Planning Division, John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company, Boston, Mass.;

FRANK L. ROWLAND, Executive Secretary, Life Office Management Association (ex officio);

H. W. FOSKETT, Vice President, Equitable Life Insurance Company, Des Moines, Iowa (ex officio);

E. C. BERKELEY (Committee Secretary), Chief Research Consultant, Prudential Insurance Company of America, Newark, N. J.

The first meeting of this committee was on May 9, 1947. The second meeting was on June 25 at the Harvard Computation Laboratory, at the invitation of Professor HOWARD H. AIKEN.

Institute of Radio Engineers.—Tuesday afternoon, March 4, 1947, was devoted to

discussions of Electronic Digital Computers at the 1947 National Convention of the IRE. The meeting was presided over by HARRY DIAMOND of the National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. Speakers were as follows:

J. W. FORRESTER of MIT discussed "The electronic digital computer" (with mention of early attempts and existing systems), a general block diagram of a modern proposed computer, and an outline of the fundamental computer operations.

S. N. ALEXANDER of the National Bureau of Standards in his talk on "Input mechanisms for electronic digital computers" established criteria for acceptable input mechanisms. He also discussed recently developed input systems and special materials used in them.

H. H. GOLDSTINE of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, New Jersey next talked on "Electronic computing" and demonstrated how arithmetical operations as well as switching of numbers and control of computation can be realized by means of vacuum-tube circuits.

"The Selectron—A tube for selective electrostatic storage" was described by J. A. Rajchman, RCA Laboratories Division, Princeton, New Jersey. See under TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS of this issue.

P. CRAWFORD, Special Devices Division, Office of Naval Research, Washington, D. C., terminated the discussions with a talk on "Applications of electronic digital computers," which included comments on the future relation of analogue and digital computers, and also on the possible engineering application of electronic digital computers to automatic process and factory control, traffic control, and business calculations.

Because of the great interest in the computer program these talks were repeated the same day from 5 to 7 p.m.

OTHER AIDS TO COMPUTATION

See also our introductory article "Film Slide Rule," and QR 30.

BIBLIOGRAPHY, Z-I

1. CARLTON E. BROWN, "The use of double-cycle A and B scales on straight slide rules," *Science*, v. 101, May 18, 1945, p. 522.

2. RAYMOND DUDIN, *La Règle à Calcul*. Paris, Dunod, 1945, xii, 139 p. 12 × 15.8 cm.

3. JOSEPH T. HOGAN, "Slide rules for rapid solution of special equations," *The Chemist Analyst*, Phillipsburg, N. J., v. 34, 1945, p. 29-39. Explanations as to how to make slide rules for special purposes.

4. ANDREW R. WEBER, "Slide rule applications to algebraic equations—solution of the cubic equation," *Jn. Engin. Educ.*, v. 35, 1945, p. 507-514. See also Weber's "Slide rule applications to algebraic equations" [quadratic]. *idem*, v. 33, 1943, p. 775-780.

5. STEFAN BERGMAN, "Punch-card machine methods applied to the solution of the torsion problem," *Quart. Appl. Math.*, v. 4, Apr. 1947, p. 69-81. "The present paper illustrates the application of orthogonal functions to the solution of Laplace's equation ($\partial^2\phi/\partial x^2$) + ($\partial^2\phi/\partial y^2$) = 0 through the use of punch-card machines."

6. E. G. COX, L. GROSS & G. A. JEFFREY, "Use of punched card tabulating machines for crystallographic Fourier syntheses," *Nature*, v. 159, 29 Mar. 1947, p. 433-434.

7. JACK LADERMAN & MILTON ABRAMOWITZ, "Application of machines to differencing of tables," *Amer. Statistical Assoc., Jn.*, v. 41, June 1946, p. 233-237.

Last paragraph: "The foregoing Underwood-Elliott Fisher Accounting machine [Model D], a standard business machine, accomplishes more than Babbage expected of his Difference Engine and represents a marked improvement over other machines used to difference tables. The ease with which the operations of the machine can be changed, its comparative simplicity, easy manipulation, and low cost, greatly enhances [sic] its practicality and demonstrates [sic] how a machine of this type lends itself to specialized computational work. Unquestionably, many more machines of this general nature exist which appear to be unknown to scientific computers. There is no doubt that the great effort currently expended on computational work could be appreciably reduced by stimulating a wider knowledge of the capacities of existing business machines and by promoting a broader extension of their applications."

8. O. AMBLE, "On a principle of connexion of Bush integrators," *Jn. Sci. Instruments*, v. 23, 1946, p. 284-287. See *Math. Rev.*, v. 8, 1947, p. 288.

9. G. HÄGG & T. LAURENT, "A machine for the summation of Fourier series," *Jn. Sci. Instruments*, v. 23, 1946, p. 155-158. See *Math. Rev.*, v. 8, 1947, p. 56.

NOTES

75. BHOLANATH PAL'S TABLES OF ROOTS OF THE EQUATIONS $P_n^m(x) = 0$ AND $dP_n^m(x)/dx = 0$ REGARDED AS EQUATIONS IN n .—These tables are given in Calcutta Math. Soc., *Bull.*, v. 9, no. 2, 1919, p. 95, and v. 10, 1919, p. 188-194. The tables contain 4S values of n , for each of 87 zeros of the equations, $\theta = 15^\circ(15^\circ)45^\circ$, $x = \cos \theta$, except for 9 3S values. The tables give also numerous numerical details of the calculations. In *Amer. Math. Soc. Bull.*, v. 53, Feb. 1947, p. 154-155 it was stated by C. W. HORTON that Pal erred in listing for $P_n^2(x) = 0$ the roots $n = 4.77, 2.26, 1.52$, corresponding respectively to the values $\theta = 15^\circ, 30^\circ, 45^\circ$. Horton also supplied 9 other early zeros which Pal had overlooked. These are for $P_n^0(x) = 0$ and $dP_n^1(x)/dx = 0$, $\theta = 15^\circ(15^\circ)45^\circ$, and for $dP_n^2(x)/dx = 0$, $\theta = 15^\circ, 30^\circ$. These 9 values are given by Horton in tables including exact reprints of Pal's 87 values of the zeros.

Pal points out that the roots of these equations are of very great importance in a number of physical problems involving a conical boundary. In illustration Pal gives references to papers by CARSLAW¹ dealing with scattering of sound waves, and to the discussion by LAMB² of the problem of the determination of the oscillations of a sea bounded by parallels of latitude. In his computations Pal used an asymptotic expansion due to G. N. WATSON (*Camb. Phil. Soc., Trans.*, v. 22, 1918, p. 277-308).

R. C. A.

¹ H. S. CARSLAW, *Math. Annalen*, v. 75, 1914, p. 133f., 592; *Phil. Mag.*, s. 6, v. 20, 1910, p. 690-691.

² H. LAMB, *Hydrodynamics*, third ed., Cambridge, 1906, §200, p. 292; German transl., Leipzig and Berlin, 1907, p. 359f; and sixth ed., 1932, §201, p. 306.

76. MARTIN WIBERG, HIS TABLES AND DIFFERENCE ENGINE.—Brown University has recently acquired a copy of Wiberg's large volume, *Tables de Logarithmes Calculées et Imprimées au moyen de la Machine à Calculer*, Stockholm, Compagnie anonyme de Forsete, 1876. xii, 561 p. 17 × 27 cm. The text and table headings are entirely in French, and the "Avertissement," p. iii-iv, by the author is dated "Stockholm, en novembre 1875." "1875" was the date of a Swedish edition entitled *Logarithmtabeller uträknade*

och tryckte med Räkнемaskin (of which there is a copy in the Boston Public Library), and there were also English and German (1876, *Fortschritte*) editions.

There are the following six 7-place tables in the volume: T. I, p. 1-185, log N , $N = 1(1)100000$, with P.P. and values of S and T for $0(50'')1000''$. $(10'')9990''$, i.e. to $2^{\circ}46'30''$. T. II, p. 186-189, ln N , $N = 1(1)1000$; T. III-IV, p. 190, Multiples, $0(1)99$, of ln M , and of $1/M$; T. V, p. 191-291, log sin x and log tan x for $x = 0(1'')5^{\circ}$; T. VI, p. 292-561, log sin x , log tan x , log cot x , log cos x , for $x = 0(10'')90^{\circ}$, with Δ and P.P.

The title of Wiberg's volume suggests that the tables were calculated anew, but concerning such calculation there is not one word in the text. The last sentence of the "Avertissement," is "La disposition des tables est principalement en conformité de celles de Bremiker et de Dupuis." The tables thus referred to are, presumably, JEAN DUPUIS, *Tables de Logarithmes à sept Décimales d'après Callet, Véga, Bremiker, etc.*, Paris, 1862, and the 7-place table, VEGA, *Logarithmisch-Trigonometrisches Handbuch*, edited by BREMIKER, Berlin 1856. [Bremiker's own table, first published in 1852, was a 6-place table.] The "disposition" of each of these tables is in broad outline the same as that of Wiberg.

The original of the machine by means of which the tables were "calculated and printed" was examined by a commission, appointed by the French Academy of Sciences, and consisting of MATHIEU, CHASLES & DELAUNAY. Their report to the Academy is published in Acad. d. Sci., Paris, C.R., v. 56, 1863, p. 330-339; this suggests how the tables may have been calculated. It is noted that already in 1863 interest tables had been calculated and published by the aid of the machine. The report concludes: "Nous proposons à l'Académie d'accorder son approbation à cette belle et ingénieuse machine." There is a brief statement about the machine in M. D'OCAGNE, *Le Calcul Simplifié*, third ed., Paris, 1928, p. 77-78. This second Swedish Difference Engine performed exactly the same things as that of the SCHEUTZS, but by the introduction of new mechanical devices it occupied very much less space. A picture of the machine is given on the outside paper cover of this volume of tables. A copy of an edition of the Wiberg interest tables referred to above is in the British Museum, and has the following title: *Med Maskin uträknade och stereotyperade Ränthe-tabeller, jemte en Dagräknings-Tabell . . .* Second enlarged ed., Stockholm, 1860.

The printing of tables by the Scheutz machines (in the publications we have previously listed, *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 242-243) was exceedingly unattractive. Wiberg tells us that the delay of more than a decade in publishing a volume of tables, was largely due to long research for achieving typographic excellence. The result, involving an attractive face of type, with top and bottom tails, and of different sizes, is certainly a great advance over the product of the Scheutz machines, some 20 years earlier.

The Wiberg Tables (1876) do not seem to be very generally known; they are not mentioned in J. HENDERSON, *Bibliotheca Tabularum Mathematicarum*, 1926, or in the printed catalogues of Library of Congress, British Museum, Astor Library, Univ. of Edinburgh, Royal Observatory of Edinburgh, Hamburg Math. Soc., Frankfurt City Library, Amer. Math. Soc., and they were not seen by FMR. These Tables are not in the University Libraries of Columbia, Cornell, Harvard, Illinois, Michigan, or in the New York Public

Libran
Tables
at pre
invest
W
CENT
by F.
Wibe
print
from
sea b
W
1850,
1898,
and a
sketch
new c

7
New
decim
fract
the v
ful to
New

7
TION
GAL
ein
trier
nent
tabl
func

T. 1

T. 2

T. 3

T. 4

T. 5

T. 6

T. 7

T. 8

T. 9

Library or Library of Mass. Institute of Techn. Those two copies of Wiberg's Tables, to which we have referred, seem to be the only ones in this country at present. Does any reader know that the accuracy of the Tables has been investigated?

Wiberg was an exhibitor at the Philadelphia Exhibition of 1876. In U. S. CENTENNIAL COMM. *International Exhibition 1876. Reports and Awards*, ed. by F. A. WALKER, v. 7, Washington, 1880, p. 165, is the following under Wiberg's name and address: "Exhibits logarithmic tables calculated and printed by machine of his invention, by which means the results are free from errors; also a deep-sea drag, of excellent design, for exploration of the sea bottom."

Wiberg was born in 1826, got his doctorate at the University of Lund in 1850, and died at Stockholm in 1905. According to "Poggendorff," v. 3, 1898, among his inventions was an apparatus for railway train heating, and a machine for measuring the speed of a train. There is a portrait and sketch of Wiberg in HERMAN HOFBERG, *Svensk Biografiskt Handlexicon*, new ed., Stockholm, 1906, v. 2.

R. C. A.

77. II.—The famous American astronomer and mathematician, SIMON NEWCOMB (1835–1909) once remarked concerning the calculation of π : "Ten decimal places are sufficient to give the circumference of the earth to the fraction of an inch, and thirty decimals would give the circumference of the whole visible universe to a quantity imperceptible with the most powerful telescope." E. KASNER & J. NEWMAN, *Mathematics and the Imagination*, New York, 1940, p. 78.

78. SEISMOLOGICAL TABLES INVOLVING SIMPLE MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS.—The tables about to be analyzed are in Prince BORIS BORISOVICH GALITZIN, *Seismometrische Tabellen . . . Nachtrag zu der Abhandlung "Ueber ein neues aperiodisches Horizontalpendul mit galvanometrischer Fernregistrierung," Comptes Rendus des séances de la Commission Seismique Permanente*, v. 4, part 1, St. Petersburg, 1911. ii, 266 p. The volume contains 17 tables all of which may be described as if they were simple mathematical functions. We indicate the contents of Tables 1–9.

- T. 1, p. 19–21, $(1 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, and e^{x^2} , where $t = (1 + x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}/x$, for $x^2 = [.01(.01)1; 2-3S]$.
- T. 2, p. 23–64, T_p/T , for $T_p = 1(1)40$, $T = [10.1(.1)30; 3D]$, Δ .
- T. 3, p. 65–71, $\log(1 + x^2)$, for $x = [.01(.01)4; 4D]$, Δ .
- T. 4, p. 73–82, $\log[2x/(1 + x^2)]^2$, for $x = [.01(.01)4; 4D]$, Δ .
- T. 5, p. 83–207, $\log U$, $U = (1 + x^2)[1 - 2xm^2/(1 + x^2)]^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for $x = [.01(.01)2; 4D]$, Δ , and $m^2 = -.1(.01) + .2, .6(.01).9$.
- T. 6, p. 209–213, $(2\pi)^{-1} \tan^{-1}[2hx/(x^2 - 1)]$, $h = (1 - m^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, for $x = [.1(.1)4; 3D]$, Δ , and $m^2 = -.2(.1) + .9$.
- T. 7, p. 215–217, $(2\pi)^{-1} \tan^{-1}[2x/(x^2 - 1)] + \frac{1}{2}$, for $x = [.1(.1)4; 3D]$, Δ .
- T. 8, p. 219–222, $\Delta m = \frac{1}{2}m^3/D^2 - \frac{1}{8}m^5/D^4 + \frac{1}{4}m^7/D^6$, $D = 10^3$, $m = [51(1)400; 1D]$.
- T. 9, p. 223–232, $\log(1 + .5372x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, for $x = [.001(.001).8; 5D]$, Δ .

R. C. A.

79. TABLES OF 2^n .—A table for $n = 1(1)120$ is given by PETERS & STEIN, *Zehnstellige Logarithmentafel*, v. 1, *Anhang*, Berlin, 1922, p. 13–32; for $n = 1(1)140$ by H. W. WEIGEL, $x^n + y^n = z^n$? *Die elementare Lösung des Fermat-Problems*. Leipzig, 1933; for $n = 1(1)50, 52(4)100(5)150(6)180$ by BAASMTIC, *Table of Powers*. Cambridge, 1940; for $n = 1(1)256$ by ALEKSANDER KATZ, *Riveon Lematematika*, v. 1, April, 1947, p. 83–85; for $n = 1(12)721$ by WILLIAM SHANKS, *Contributions to Mathematics Comprising chiefly the Rectification of the Circle*. London, 1853, p. 90–95. In *MTAC*, v. 2, p. 246, references were made to manuscript tables, for $n = 1(2)1207$ by Dr. J. W. WRENCH, JR., and for non-consecutive values of n up to 671 by Professor H. S. UHLER. In *Intermédiaire des Recherches Mathématiques*, v. 2, July 1946, p. 73, no. 0550, what purports to be the value of 2^{600} is given by D. FAU who asks if higher powers of 2 have been calculated. The seventy-sixth digit in the 181-digit value given should be 2, not 8, and the hundred and fifty-fifth and fifty-sixth digits 86, should be 68. Professor Uhler's later calculation has been to $n = 1000$, and checked as agreeing with the value obtained by Dr. Wrench in each of its 302 digits.

R. C. A.

QUERIES

23. HENDRIK ANJEMA.—What is known besides facts indicated below concerning this author of *Table of Divisors of all the Natural Numbers from 1 to 10000*, Leyden, 1767 (of which there were also Dutch, French, German and Latin editions of the same date)? In this volume's "Avertissement of the Booksellers" are the following notes regarding Anjema, "After having taught with success & applause, for several years, the Mathematicks in the University of Franequer, he resolved to devote the leisure hours, which an Employment given by the states of Friesland had left him, to the advantage of his old Disciples. He formed the design, of giving a Table of Divisors of all the natural numbers to the amount of 100 000, & he had already brought it so far as 10000, when unhappily he died." What was the year of death of the author of this posthumously published work? A. v. BRAUNMÜHL, in M. CANTOR, *Vorlesungen über Geschichte der Mathematik*, v. 4, 1908, misspells the name as "Ajema" (p. 434, 1099).

R. C. A.

QUERIES—REPLIES

30. LOG LOG TABLES (Q4, v. 1, p. 131; QR9, p. 336, 12, p. 373).—In MARCEL BOLL, *Tables Numériques Universelles*, Paris, 1947, p. 446–449, there is a 5D table of $\log \log x$, for $x = 1.001(.001)1.18(.002)1.3(.005)1.5(.01)2(.02)3(.05)5(.1)10(.5)20(1)50(2)100(5)200(10)300(20)500(50)1000(100)2000(200)5000(500)10000(1000)20000(5000)50000(10000)100000$.

In *Electrical World*, v. 122, Oct. 14, 1944, p. 118–119, is an article by JERRY AILINGER, "24-scale slide rule solves vector problems." This "Rota-Vec-Trig" rotating slide rule invented and designed by the author is designated as a log log vector and trigonometric slide rule. For greater flexibility there are log log scales in the hexagonal sliding section. There are also new log log scales of decimal quantities of full unit length for greater accuracy,

referred to the D scale, which give the values of ϵ^{-x} with a single setting." See also *Electronics*, v. 17, Sept. 1944, p. 252.

D. S. DAVIS, "Reading friction factors from a log-log slide rule," *Chem. and Metallurgical Engineering*, v. 51, July, 1944, p. 115. A table shows the very close correlation of results obtained both graphically and by this slide rule.

R. C. A.

31. SANG TABLES (Q20, v. 2, p. 225).—There is a copy of *Sang's New Table of Seven-Place Logarithms*, 1915, in the Princeton University Library.

M. C. SHIELDS

Fine Hall Library,
Princeton University

32. SYSTEM OF LINEAR EQUATIONS (Q9, v. 1, p. 203).—In this query it is noted that the method of GAUSS and SEIDEL for solving a system of linear equations is not satisfactorily described in WHITTAKER & ROBINSON, *The Calculus of Observations* (London, 1924, and third ed., 1940, p. 255–256).

The difficulty arises from two errors by Whittaker & Robinson, (1) a failure to note that $m = n$ when giving the normal equations (we retain n below), and (2) an error in the definition of Q ; this is stated (wrongly) to be the "sum of the squares of the residuals," while, in fact, the equations

$$a_{r1}x + a_{r2}y + \cdots + a_{rn}z - c_r = 0 \quad r = 1 \text{ to } n$$

arise as conditions for minimizing the quantity

$$Q \equiv a_{11}x^2 + a_{22}y^2 + \cdots + a_{nn}z^2 + 2a_{12}xy + 2a_{13}xz + \cdots - 2c_1x - 2c_2y - \cdots - 2c_nz + p.$$

The method outlined by W. & R. is correctly based on the latter definition of Q .

The example given in Q9 yields to the treatment outlined quite satisfactorily. It is

$$N_1 = 2x + y - 1 = 0$$

$$N_2 = x + 3y + 1 = 0,$$

with true solution $x = +4/5$, $y = -3/5$. Starting with values $x = \frac{1}{2}$, $y = -\frac{1}{3}$, as in Q9, we first evaluate N_1 and N_2 , and then apply $\Delta x = -N_1/a_{11} = -\frac{1}{2}N_1$; re-evaluate N_2 (we shall have $N_1 = 0$) and apply $\Delta y = -N_2/a_{22} = -\frac{1}{3}N_2$; re-evaluate N_1 , and put $x = -\frac{1}{2}N_1$ again, and so on. The values x , y , N_1 , N_2 , Q are given below:

Approx.	1st	Δx	2nd	Δy	3rd	Δx	4th	Δy	5th	Soln.
x	+1/2	+1/6	+2/3		+2/3	+1/9	+7/9		+7/9	+4/5
y	-1/3		-1/3	-2/9	-5/9		-5/9	-1/27	-16/27	-3/5
N_1	-1/3		0		-2/9		0		-1/27	0
N_2	+1/2		+2/3		0		+1/9		0	0
$Q-p$	-7/6		-11/9		-37/27		-113/81		-340/243	-7/5
	-1.17		-1.22		-1.37		-1.395		-1.3992	-1.40

As implied in Q9, the sum $N_1^2 + N_2^2$ shows an initial increase from $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} = 13/6$ to $4/9 = 16/36$, but this is not relevant to the process.

J. C. P. MILLER

CORRIGENDA

V. 2, p. 77, l. 32, for Steinmetz, read Steinitz; p. 342, l. 5, for 1856, read 1857.

Index to *MTAC* I: numbers 1-12, II: 13-20, 1943-1947 Supplementing the Index in number 12

In the 886 pages of these numbers a great mass of material has been accumulated during the past five years, and while in editing, cross-references have been used very freely, the problem of finding all material in the numbers dealing with a certain topic may still often be one involving the expenditure of much time. Indices bringing together references to all Articles, RMT, MTE, UMT, MAC, ACM, OAC, N, Q, QR, and Names, may often be useful, but others are evidently desirable. For example, when one is about to use a certain table in an important piece of work, one naturally wishes to know of its reliability. Eventually in MTE lists, for nos. 1-12 and 13-20, one may find all references to its errors in published discussions of *MTAC*. Now, however, we present also a single alphabetical author-index of all tables with listed errata, nos. 1-20. An index of this kind may well be of constant use. Readers are indebted to S.A.J. for conceiving and carrying through this valuable feature.

But a general Subject-Index to all the material published during the quinquennial period is also an obvious desideratum. Such an Index, which is presented herewith, was prepared during the past two years by Mrs. D. H. LEHMER, of Berkeley, California. The editors are profoundly grateful to her for this labor of love, providing a tool to render notable service for the inquirer interested in tabular material.

Here are the headings for the following Indices:

I, II: NUMBERS ISSUED	II: UNPUBLISHED MATHEMATICAL TABLES
II: ARTICLES	II: NOTES
II: RECENT MATHEMATICAL TABLES	II: QUERIES
II: MATHEMATICAL TABLES—ERRATA	II: QUERIES—REPLIES
I, II: MATHEMATICAL TABLES—ERRATA,	I, II: SUBJECT INDEX
AUTHOR INDEX	II: NAME INDEX

I, II: NUMBERS ISSUED

I: 1943, 1, Jan. (1-32); 2, Apr. (33-68); 3, July (69-100); 4, Oct. (101-132); 1944, 5, Jan. (133-172); 6, Apr. (173-204); 7, July (205-308); 8, Oct. (309-336); 1945, 9, Jan. (337-376); 10, Apr. (377-408); 11, July (409-432); 12, Oct. (433-480). II: 1946, 13, Jan. (1-64); 14, Apr. (65-96); 15, July (97-148); 16, Oct. (149-196); 1947, 17, Jan. (197-228); 18, Apr. (229-288); 19, July (289-320); 20, Oct. (321-406).

II: ARTICLES

- W. G. Bickley & N. W. McLachlan, Mathieu functions of integral order and their tabulation, 1-11
- F. L. Alt, Multiplication of matrices, 12-13
- R. C. A., Conference on advanced computation techniques (illustr.), 65-68
- H. H. Goldstine & Adele Goldstine, The electronic numerical integrator and computer (ENIAC) (illustr.), 97-110
- J. R. Womersley, Scientific computing in Great Britain, 110-117
- NBSMTP, More zeros of certain Bessel functions of fractional order, 118-119
- L. J. C., The application of commercial calculating machines to scientific computing, 149-159
- W. J. Eckert & R. F. Haupt, The printing of mathematical tables (illustr.), 197-202
- S. H. Caldwell & J. H. Curtiss, A symposium of large scale digital calculating machinery, 229-238
- R. C. A., P. G. Scheutz, publicist, author, scientific mechanician, and Edvard Scheutz, engineer,—biography and bibliography, 238-245

- J. W. Wrench, Jr., L. B. Smith, & D. F. Ferguson, A new approximation to π , 245-248
 J. Todd & D. H. Sadler, Admiralty Computing Service, 289-297
 W. G. Bleick, Calculating machine solution of quadratic and cubic equations, 321-324
 G. R. Stibitz, A film slide rule, 325
 N. G. W. H. Beeger, On a scarce factor table, 326-330
 H. Chernoff, A note on inversion of power series, 331-335

II: RECENT MATHEMATICAL TABLES

Reviews by numbers, authors, pages

- 233 (FMR) 13-18; 234 (Long) 19; 235 (Great Britain, R. Aircraft Est.) 19; 236 (Keenan & Kaye) 20; 237 (Englund) 20; 238 (NBSMTP) 21; 239 (Seeley, Miller) 22-23; 240 (Tölke) 23-24; 241 (Jones) 24-25; 242 (Pekeris & White) 25; 243 (Smith) 25-26; 244 (Nekrasov) 26; 245 (Gupta) 26-27; 246-247 (Selmer & Nesheim) 27; 248 (Størmer) 28; 249 (Zavrotsky) 28-30; 250 (Vallarta) 30; 251 (Lowan & Salzer) 31; 252 (Great Britain, ACS) 31; 253 (Stumpff) 32-33; 254 (Bickley) 33; 255-256 (Bickley & Miller) 33-34; 257 (Dube) 34; 258 (Dube & Jha) 34; 259 (Fehlberg) 34-35; 260 (Great Britain, ACS) 35; 261 (Great Britain, Post Office) 35-36; 262 (Great Britain, ACS) 36-37; 263 (Lowan & Hillman) 37-38; 264 (Miller & Jones) 38; 265 (Tarassov) 38; 266-268 (Great Britain, ACS) 38-41; 269 (Great Britain, Malvern) 41; 270 (Tea) 41-42; 271 (Steffensen) 42; 272 (García) 42-43; 273 (Japan, Hydrographic Office) 44; 274 (Kiewiet de Jonge) 45-46; 275 (Pedersen) 68-69; 276 (Kolmogorov) 69-70; 277 (Great Britain, ACS) 70; 278 (Dunoyer) 70-71; 279 (Beeger) 71; 280 (Gloden) 71-72; 281 (Thébault) 72; 282-284 (Salzer) 73-74; 285 (Burrau) 74-75; 286 (Grimsey) 75-76; 287 (Corrington) 76; 288 (Cossar & Erdélyi) 76; 289 (Isaacs) 76-77; 290-291 (NBSMTP) 77-80; 292 (Bordoni) 80; 293 (Great Britain, ACS) 80-81; 294 (Heisenberg) 81; 295 (Hamburg, Seewarte) 81-82; 296-297 (Japan, Hydrographic Office) 82-84; 298 (Weems) 84-85; 299 (Neugebauer & Sachs) 119-120; 300 (NBSMTP) 120-121; 301 (Balandrano, Caballero, etc.) 121; 302 (Soc. Automotive Engin.) 121-122; 303 (BAASMTTC) 122-123; 304 (Vogel) 123-124; 305 (Robinson) 124-125; 306 (Goddard) 125; 307 (Hartley & Sumner) 125-126; 308 (Bateman) 126; 309 (Fok) 126; 310 (Jaeger) 127; 311 (Kaplan) 127-128; 312 (Benest & Timberlake) 128-129; 313 (Hoehne) 129-131; 314 (Martelli) 131-132; 315 (Weems) 133-134; 316 (Turrell) 159-160; 317 (Buerger & Klein) 160-161; 318 (Albrecht) 161; 319 (Vega) 161-165; 320 (Strömgren) 165-166; 321 (Banerjee) 166; 322 (Kraitchik) 167; 323 (Schoenberg & Young) 167-169; 324 (Koller) 169-171; 325 (Blanch) 171-172; 326 (Durant) 172; 327 (Dwight) 173; 328 (Fok) 173; 329 (Frankl) 173; 330 (Niskanen) 173; 331 (Rybner) 173-174; 332 (Rydbeck) 174; 333-334 (Great Britain, ACS) 174-176; 335 (Harvard Univ.) 176-177; 336 (NBSMTP) 177-178; 337 (Bonfigli) 202-203; 338 (Neishuler) 203-204; 339 (NBSMTP) 205-206; 340 (Zimmermann) 206-207; 341 (Elznic & Valouch) 207-208; 342 (Marchin) 208-209; 343 (Férot) 209; 344 (Elznic) 209-210; 345 (Cherwell) 210; 346 (Delfeld) 210-211; 347 (Escott) 211; 348 (Gloden) 211; 349 (Davenport) 211; 350 (Schoenberg & Young) 211-213; 351 (Rosser & Cook) 213-215; 352 (Cossar & Erdélyi) 215-216; 353 (Herman & Meyer) 216; 354 (Okaya) 216-217; 355 (Rosenbach, Whitman & Moskovitz) 217; 356 (Pidduck) 218; 357 (Corrington) 218; 358 (Harvard Univ.) 218; 359 (Crelle) 249; 360 (Ser) 249-250; 361 (Gloden) 250; 362 (Křovák) 250-251; 363 (Hetényi) 251; 364 (Istituto Geog. Militare) 251; 365 (Couffignal) 251-252; 366 (Gloden) 252; 367 (Ostrogradskii) 252-253; 368 (Patz) 253-254; 369 (Tietze) 254-255; 370 (Vinogradov) 255-256; 371 (Colombani) 256; 372 (Salzer) 256; 373 (Rademacher & Schoenberg) 257; 374 (Cole) 258; 375 (Croxtton & Cowden) 258; 376 (Goncharov) 258-259; 377 (Thompson & Merrington) 259; 378 (Hastings & Piedem) 259-260; 379 (Chalonge & Kourganoff) 260-261; 380 (Harvard Univ.) 261-262; 381 (Jones, Miller, Conn & Pankhurst) 262-263; 382 (McLachlan) 263-266; 383 (Miller) 266; 384 (Slaymaker, Meeker & Merrill) 266; 385 (Tricomi) 267; 386 (Khristianovich, Mikhailin & Davison) 268; 387 (NBSMTP) 268-269; 388 (Skolem) 270; 389 (Stoner) 270-271; 390 (McLachlan) 271; 391 (Strachey & Wallis) 271; 392 (NRC Canada) 272; 393 (Sokolovsky) 272; 394 (Wilson) 272-273; 395 (Michalup) 273; 396 (Abascal) 273; 397 (Aquino) 273-275; 398 (Myerscough & Hamilton)

275-276; 399 (U.S. Hydrographic Office) 276; 400-402 (Křovák) 297-298; 403-404 (Peters) 298-299; 405 (Serebriiskii) 299-300; 406 (Harvard Univ.) 300; 407 (Uhler) 300; 408 (Hagstroem) 300; 409-410 (Gloden) 300-301; 411 (Kaplansky & Riordan) 301; 412 (Loria) 301-302; 413 (BAASMT) 302-305; 414 (Borel & Chéron) 305; 415 (Labrousse & Labrousse) 305-306; 416 (Pollak & Heilfron) 306-307; 417 (Arley) 307; 418 (Harvard Univ.) 307; 419 (NBSMTP) 308-309; 420 (Woodward, Woodward, Hensman, Davies & Gamble) 309; 421 (Kinzer & Wilson) 310; 422 (Kovalenkov) 310; 423 (Lansraux) 310; 424 (Arley) 311; also seven Great Britain ACS reviews 291-296; 425 (Adrian) 335; 426 (Morris) 335-336; 427 (Allen) 336; 428 (Boll) 336-338; 429 (Vuagnat) 338; 430 (Bruhns) 338-339; 431 (González) 339; 432 (Lambert) 339-341; 433 (Landweber & Protter) 341; 434 (Lehmer, Uhler) 341; 435 (Pipping) 342; 436-437 (Selmer & Nesheim) 342; 438-439 (Yarden) 343-344; 440 (Harvard Univ.) 344; 441 (Hay & Gamble) 344-345; 442 (Hoyt) 345; 443 (Infeld, Smith & Chien) 345; 444 (Macfarlane) 345; 445 (Olver) 346; 446 (Reissner) 346; 447 (Dwight) 346; 448 (Great Britain NAO) 346-347; 449 (King, Woodward & Posey, Gandolfo) 347-349.

II: CORRIGENDA

P. 63-64, 95-96, 148, 196, 228, 288, 320, 375

II: MATHEMATICAL TABLES—ERRATA

70 (Adams, Jolley) 46; 71 (Brandenburg) 46-47; 72 (Burroughs) 47; 73 (Jahnke & Emde) 47; 74 (Meissel) 47-48; 75 (NBSMTP) 48; 76 (Smith, Rodgers & Traub) 48-49; 77 (U. S. Hydrographic Office) 49; 78 (Watson) 49-51; also Bateman & R.C.A. 33, Bickley & Miller 33, Bretschneider 24, Fadde 61, FMR 14-15, 17-18, Gupta 27, Jahnke & Emde 26, Jonge 45-46, Kalähne 38, Lehmer 27, Meissel 26, Smith 26, Tea 42, Vallarta 30; 79 (Barlow-Comrie) 85; 80 (Burgess, Wrench) 86; 81 (Gregory) 86-87; 82 (NBSMTP) 87; 83 (Nielsen, Patz, Seeling) 87-88; also Furnas 92, McIntyre 94, Shanks 68, Silberstein 75-76; Wrinch 93; 84 (BAASMT) 135-136; 85 (FMR) 136; 86 (Legendre) 136-137; 87 (Stieltjes) 138; also Benest & Timberlake 129, Edit. Note 124, Glaisher 138, Hayashi 128, Hoehne 130, Lehmer 140, Martelli 132, Milne-Thomson 128, Pearson 137, Shanks 144, Stieltjes 138, Theodorsen 76, Ticháneck 69; 88 (Davis) 178; 89 (FMR) 178-181; 90 (France) 181; 91 (Legendre) 181; 92 (NBSMTP) 182; 93 (U. S. Hydrographic Office) 182-183; also Corey 195-196, Duffield 164, Franklin 195, Hardy & Rogosinski 195, Harvard 196, Lefort 165, Pearson 181, Peters 164, Potin 181, Rydbeck 174, Szász 195, Vega 162-165, Wolfram 162, Zalcwasser 195, Zygmund 195; 94 (Christian) 219; 95 (FMR) 219-220; 96 (Kraitchik) 220; 97 (Lubkin & Stoker) 221; 98 (Zickermann) 221; also Cherwell 210, Cossar & Erdélyi 215, Cunningham 211, Delfeld 211, Elznic 210, Elznic & Valouch 208, Févrot 209, Hayashi 219, Herman & Meyer 216, Jahnke & Emde 224, Jordan 217, Leibniz 223, Marchin 208, Meares 225, Milne-Thomson 219, Neishuler 204, Okaya 217, Rosenbach, Whitman & Moskovitz 224, Womersley 223, Zickermann 221, Zimmermann 207; 99 (Brandenburg) 277; 100 (FMR) 277-278; 101 (NBSMTP) 279; 102 (Lehmer) 279; 103-104 (Peters) 279-280; also Aquino 274, British Standards Inst. 281, Croxton & Cowden 258, Cunningham 255, DeMorgan 280, Fisher & Yates 258, Gauss 288, Goncharov 259, Hastings & Piedem 260, Levin 288, McLachlan 266, 271, Millington 282-283, Nat. Res. C. Canada 272, Patz 254, Pedersen 288, Ser 249, Shanks 245-248, Stoner 271, Vinogradov 255-256; 105 (Becker & Van Orstrand, Kennelly) 311; 106 (Duffield) 311-312; 107 Kraitchik 313; 108-109 (NBSMTP) 314; also FMR 319, Lehmer 313, Loria 301-302, Poulet 313, Vega 312, Wrench 320; 110 (Dinnik) 350; 111 (FMR) 350; 112 (Jahnke & Emde) 350; 113 (Marchant Calculating Machine Co.) 350-351; 114 (Mendizábal Tamborrel) 351; 115 (Milne-Thomson & Comrie) 351; 116 (NBSMTP) 352; 117 (Webb & Airy, Adams, Bateman, Olsson) 352-353; also Bateman 346, 353; Beeger 340, Boll 336-338, Chernac 329, Cunningham & Woodall 341, DeMorgan 338, Dwight 346, Fau 374, Kraitchik 341, 343-344, Kulik 330, Lambert 340-341, Legendre 329, Pal 371, Reissner 346, Rudio 340, Schrön 351, Serret 340, Thomson 353, Vuagnat 338, Wallis 341, Whittaker & Robinson 375, Yarden 343-344.

I, II: MATHEMATICAL TABLES—ERRATA, AUTHOR INDEX

- Adams, D. P., 331
 Adams, E. P., 191; II 46, 353
 Ageton, 370
 Airey, 60, 72, 279
 Airy, 280
 Alaoglu & Erdős, 388
 Aquino, II 274
 Barlow, 26, 100, 356; II 85
 Bateman, II 346, 352-353
 Bateman & R.C.A., II 33
 Bates, 365
 Bayly, 52
 Becker & Van Orstrand, II 311
 Beeger, II 330
 Benest & Timberlake, II 129
 Bessel, 281
 Bickley & Miller, II 33
 Bierens de Haan, 322
 Bisacre, 281
 Blakesley, 45
 Boll, II 336-338
 Boorman, II 69
 Bourget, 160, 282
 Bourguet, 124
 Boys, 202
 Brandenburg, 162, 388; II 46-47, 277
 Brandicourt & Roussilhe, 39
 Bretschneider, II 24
 Briggs, 26
 BAASMT, 283, 323; II 135-136
 British Standards Inst., II 281
 Brown & Hedrick, 194
 Brown & Sharpe, 143, 324
 Buchholz, 424
 Buckingham, 88-92, 132
 Burgess, 427-429, 448-449; II 86
 Burroughs Add. Mach. Co., II 47
 Byerly, 118, 137
 Byrne, 203
 Callet, 35-36
 Carrington, 202, 285
 Cayley, 421
 Chappell, 195
 Chebyshev, 441
 Chernac, II 329
 Cherwell, II 210
 Christian, II 219
 Colwell & Hardy, 140, 285
 Comrie, 26, 100, 161; II 85, 351
 Corey, II 195-196
 Corrington & Michle, 445
 Cossar & Erdélyi, II 215
 Croxton & Cowden, 86; II 258
 Cunningham, 26; II 211, 255
 Cunningham & Woodall, II 341
 Dale, 285
 Davis & Kirkham 286
 Davis, H. T., 316, 360; II 138, 178
 Davis, R. A., 124
 Dawson, 323-324
 Degen, 333
 Delfeld, II 211
 DeMorgan, II 280, 338
 Dinnik, 286-287; II 350
 Doodson, 287
 Dreisonstok, 87
 Duffield, II 164, 311-312
 Dwight, 180, 190, 195; II 346
 Editor, II 124
 Elznic, II 210
 Elznic & Valouch, II 208
 Euler, 26, 457
 Fadde, II 61
 Farr, 196
 Fau, II 374
 Févrot, II 209
 Financial Publ. Co., 123
 Fisher & Yates, 85-86, 317, 319, 324; II 258
 FMR, II 14-15, 17-18, 136-137, 178-181,
 219-220, 277-278, 319, 350
 Forsyth, 365
 Forti, 45
 France, Service Géog., 37, 85, 145; II 181
 Franklin, II 195
 Furnas, II 92
 Gauss, C. F., 52; II 288
 Gifford, 24-25, 64
 Girard (ed. Stevin), 402
 Glaisher, 55, II 138
 Goldstein, 418
 Goncharov, II 259
 Gray & Mathews, 74
 Gray, Mathews & McRobert, 290
 Greenhill, 196
 Gregory, II 86-87
 Gupta, II 27
 Hardy & Rogosinski, II 195, 283
 Harvard, II 196
 Hastings & Piedem, II 260
 Hayashi, 46, 196, 291-292, 356, 460; II 128,
 219
 Heine, 52
 Herman & Meyer, II 216
 Hidaka, 419
 Higdon, 154
 Hippisley, 325

- Hobson, 52
 Hoehne, II 130
 Holland, Jones & Lamb, 118
 Holtappel, 449
 Horsburgh, 194
 Hudson & Mills, 86
 Ignatowsky, 292
 Jacobi, 407
 Jahnke & Emde, 108-109, 161, 198, 202,
 204, 293-294, 386, 391-399; II 26, 47,
 224, 350
 Jolley, II 46
 Jonge, II 45-46
 Jordan, C., 325; II 217
 Jordan, W., 37
 Kalähne, 294; II 38
 Karas, 295, 365-366
 Kelley, 161
 Kennelly, II 311
 Knappen, 203
 Ko & Wang, 182-183
 Kraitchik, 429; II 220, 313, 341, 343-344
 Kulik II 330
 Lambert, II 340-341
 Lefort, II 165
 Legendre, 187, 457; II 136-137, 181, 329
 Lehmer, D. H., 296, 357; II 279, 313
 Lehmer, D. N., II 27, 140
 Leibniz, II 223
 Levin, II 288
 Lommel, 296, 367, 429
 Loria, II 301-302
 Lowan, Davids & Levenson, 52, 56
 Lubkin & Stoker, 418-419; II 221
 McIntyre, II 94
 McLachlan, II 266, 271
 Maclean, 297-298
 Marchant Cal. Mach. Co., II 351
 Marchin, II 208
 Martelli, II 132
 Meares, II 225
 Meissel, 74, 134, 298-299; II 26, 47-48
 Mendizábal Tamborrel, II 351
 Merrifield, 161-162
 Millington, II 282-283
 Milne-Thomson, 120; II 128, 219
 Milne-Thomson & Comrie II 351
 Moors, 51
 Muskat, Morgan & Meres, 299, 325
 Nat. Defense Res. Comm., 358, 390, 439-440
 NBSMTP, 300
 NBSMTP, *Arctan*, 161, 198
 NBSMTP, *Characteristic* . . . , II 87
 NBSMTP, *Circular and Hyperbolic* . . . ,
 161, 367; II 48, 279
 NBSMTP, *Exponential* . . . , 161, 198; II
 314, 352
 NBSMTP, $f_n(x)$. . . , 364; II 182
 NBSMTP, *Hahn's* . . . , 451
 NBSMTP, *Lagrangian* . . . , 430
 NBSMTP, *Nat. Log.*, 161, 198; II 352
 NBSMTP, *Probability* . . . , 122, 161, 326
 NBSMTP, *Reciprocals*, 177
 NBSMTP, *Sine, Cos, Exp. Int.*, 161; II 314
 Nat. Res. Coun. Canada, II 272
 Neishuler, II 204
 Newman, 455-458
 Nicholson, 301
 Nielsen, II 87
 Okaya, II 217
 Olsson, II 353
 Ostrogradskii, II 253
 Page, 326-329, 430
 Pal, II 371
 Parkhurst, 55, 121-122
 Patz, II 88, 254
 Pearson, 356; II 137, 181
 Pedersen, II 288
 Peters, *Zehnstellige* . . . , 57; II 164, 279-
 280
 Peters, *Sechsstellige* . . . , 121, 162; II 279
 Potin, 329; II 137, 181
 Poulet, II 313
 Powell, 458
 Rayleigh, 302
 Reissner, II 346
 Rhaeticus, 9
 Robertson, II 145
 Roman, 460
 Rosenbach, Whitman & Moskovitz, II 224
 Rudio, II 340
 Russell, 298
 Rydbeck, II 174
 Sakamoto, 46
 Schleicher, 304
 Schrön, II 351
 Schulze, 304; II 162
 Seeling, II 87-88
 Ser, II 249
 Serret, II 340
 Serebrennikov, 55
 Shanks, II 68, 144, 245-246, 248
 Silberstein, 202; II 75-76
 Smith, B. A., 304
 Smith, C. E., II 26
 Smith, Rodgers & Traub, II 48-49
 Snedecor, 85-86
 Steiner, 305
 Steinitz, II 375
 Stieltjes, II 138

Stoner, I
 Stutz, 23
 Szász, II
 Takagi,
 Tallqvist,
 Tea, II 4
 Theodor
 Thomps
 Thomso
 Ticháne
 Tölke, 3
 U. S. C
 U. S. H
 U. S. W
 Vallarta
 Vandre
 Van Or
 Vega, I
 Vinogr

39
 43 (Gu
 son) 1
 Corp.
 280; 5
 354; 6

17
 89-91
 tree)
 Wash
 29 (H
 293, 2

R
 select
 be la
 H. F
 368-

F
 Cox
 Lau

4
 cien
 53,
 by

- Stoner, II 271
 Stutz, 23
 Szász, II 195, 283
 Takagi, 321
 Tallqvist, 52, 122
 Tea, II 42
 Theodorsen II 76
 Thompson, 199
 Thomson, II 353
 Ticháneck, II 69
 Tölke, 306
 U. S. Coast and Geod. Surv., 56, 65
 U. S. Hydrographic Office, II 49, 182-183
 U. S. War Dept., 142-143
 Vallarta, II 30
 Vandrey, 446
 Van Orstrand, II 311
 Vega, II 162-165, 312
 Vinogradov, II 255-256
 Vuagnat, II 338
 Wallis, II 341
 Watson, 134, 194, 307, 367, 389; II 49-51
 Webb & Airey, II 352
 Weber, 199
 Webster, 70, 190, 307
 Weigel, 356
 Whittaker & Robinson, II 375
 Willson & Peirce, 74, 308
 Wolfram, II 162
 Womersley, II 223
 Wrench, II 86, 320
 Wright, 422
 Wrinch & Wrinch, 199-200, 333; II 93
 Yarden II 343-344
 Zalcwasser, II 195, 283
 Zickermann, II 221
 Zimmermann, 356; II 207
 Zygmund, II 195, 283

II: UNPUBLISHED MATHEMATICAL TABLES

39 (NBSMTP) 51; 40 (Cambi) 51; 41 (Walther & BAASMT) 52-55; 42 (Beeger) 88; 43 (Gupta) 88; 44 (Hammer) 88-89; 45 (Salzer) 89; 46 (Cambi) 139; 47 (Johnson & Richardson) 139; 48 (Kulik) 139-140; 49 (NBSMTP) 140-143; 50 (Porter) 183-184; 51 (Radio Corp. Amer.) 184-185; 52 (Brinkley & Brinkley) 221; 53 (NBSMTP) 280; 54 (Hammer) 280; 55 (Johnston) 280-281; 56-59 (Great Britain) 314-316; 60 (Thomson) 353; 61 (Gloden) 354; 62 (Poletti) 354.

II, NOS. 13-19: MECHANICAL AIDS TO COMPUTATION

17 (Peterson & Concordia) 55; 18 (Born, Fürth & Pringle) 89; 19 (Bush & Caldwell) 89-91; 20 (Intern. Bus. Machines Corp.) 91; 21 (Morrell) 91; 22 (DeForest) 143; 23 (Hartree) 185; 24 (Harvard Univ.) 185-187; 25 (Laurila) 187-188; 26 (Berry, Wilcox, Rock & Washburn) 222-223; also Bibliography; 27 (Merrill) 223; 28 (Akad. N., SSSR) 281-282; 29 (Hartree) 317; 30 (Murray) 317-318; also (Great Britain, Admiralty Comp. Service) 293, 297; and Bibliography (Aiken, Graham, Schrutka, Aiken & Hopper) 316.

II, NO. 20: AUTOMATIC COMPUTING MACHINERY

R. C. Lyndon, The Zuse Computer 355-359. *Technical Developments*: J. Rajchman, The electron 359-361 + frontispiece. *Discussions*: G. R. Stibitz, Should automatic computers be large or small? 362-364. *Bibliography I*: G. R. Stibitz, J. P. Eckert, Jr., J. W. Mauchly, H. H. Goldstine, J. G. Brainerd, P. N. Gillon, K. Zuse, Harvard Univ. 364-368. *News*: 368-370.

II, NO. 20: OTHER AIDS TO COMPUTATION

Bibliography I: C. E. Brown, R. Dudin, J. T. Hogan, A. R. Weber, S. Bergman, E. G. Cox & L. Gross & G. A. Jeffrey, J. Laderman & M. Abramowitz, O. Amble, G. Hägg & T. Laurent, 370-371.

II: NOTES

45 Dawson's or Poisson's integral 55; 46 Four-point Lagrangean interpolation coefficients for unusual fractions of the interval 56-57; 47, 70 The Graeffe process 57-58, 283; 48, 53, 61, 65 *Guide* (MTAC, no. 7) Suppls. 2-5 59, 92-93, 190-192, 224; 49 A volume of tables by Kulik 59-60; 50 Zeros of $z + \sin z$ 60-61; 51 Early decimal division of the sexagesimal

degree 91-92; 52 The function $LnF(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, x)$ and other related functions 92; 54 A huge number 93-94; 55 A new result concerning a Mersenne number 94; 56 Approximations to π 143-145; 57 Garrard's Tables 145-146; 58 Tables of powers N^p 146; 59 Admiralty Computing Service 188; 60 Coefficients in an asymptotic expansion for $\int_0^1 e^{P(u)} du$ 188-190; 62 Tables of $(\sin x)/x$ and some of its functions 192-196; 63 Early tables of factorials 223; 64 Erratum 223-224; 66 Huge Numbers 224-225; 67 Reversible prime-pairs 225; 68 Dr. Comrie's address 282; 69 Gibbs' phenomenon 282-283; 71 Was there an Italian reprint of Vega's *Thesaurus* after 1896? 283-284; 72 What is an error 284-286; 73 The checking of functions tabulated at certain fractional points 318-319; 74 Poisson's or Dawson's integral and another integral 319; 75 Bholanath Pal's tables of roots of the equations $P_n(x) = 0$, and $dP_n(x)/dx = 0$ regarded as equations in n 371; 76 Martin Wiberg, his tables and difference engine 371-373; 77 π 373; 78 Seismological tables involving simple mathematical functions 373; 79 Tables of 2^n 374.

II: QUERIES

16 Tables of $\sin nx/\sin x$ 61; 17 Tables for circles 94; 18 Additions to the Rudolphine tables 146; 19 The integral $\int_0^{\pi} e^{-A \cos \theta} d\theta$ 196; 20 Sang tables 225; 21 Portraits and biographies of British mathematical table makers 286-287; 22 Integral evaluations 320; 23 Hendrik Anjema 374.

II: QUERIES—REPLIES

Cube roots 19 61-62; Tables of $\tan^{-1}(m/n)$ 20 62-63, 24 147-148, 28 287-288; Briggs' *Arithmetica Logarithmica* 21 94-95, 25 196; Integral and functional tables 22 95; Roots of the equation $\tan x = cx$ 23 95; Scarce mathematical tables 26 196; Tables to many places of decimals 27 226-228; Tables of $N^{1/2}$ 29 320; Log log tables 30 374-375; Sang tables 31 375; System of linear equations 32 375.

I, II: SUBJECT INDEX

- Abundant Numbers 388
- Acoustics 139, 192, 231, 357-358, 389-390, 425-426; II 80, 266, 271, 310
- Actuarial Tables 18-19, 96-97; II 203, 225, 300, 335
- Addition and Subtraction Logs 112-114, 143, 145; II 15, 161, 338
- Aerodynamics II 76-77, 294-295, 299
- Air Navigation 79-80, 82-83, 111-112, 448; II 42-46, 82-85, 129-131, 133-134, 273-275. *See also* Navigation
- Airy's Integral 236-240; II 35, 174-175, 293, 296, 309, 344-345
- Algebraic Equations 107, 145, 203-204, 331-332, 370, 377, 383-385, 441-442; II 15, 17, 28-30, 57-58, 257, 299, 337, 375
- Algebraic Equations, Mechanical Solutions of 128-129, 165-167, 337-353; II 143, 222-223, 321-324
- Altitude-Azimuth 80-83, 109-112, 142; II 42-46, 81-85, 128-134
- Amicable Numbers 5, 95-96; II 211
- Analogue Machines 62-64, 96-97, 127-129, 165-167, 337-353, 430-431, 452-454; II 55, 89-91, 143, 187-188, 222-223, 282, 297, 316-318, 368, 371
- Angular Spacing 312
- Annuity 17-18, 96-97, 402; II 42, 225, 273
- Antarctic Expedition 79
- Antilogarithms 143-145, 435-436; II 15, 205
- Appell's Integral 445
- Arc Cosine, etc., *see* Cosine, Inverse, etc.
- Arc Length 10, 12, 142; II 208, 337
- Assumed Position Method 80, 109-110; II 274-275
- Astronomy 3, 6, 42, 79-83, 98, 109-111, 121-122, 142, 194, 368-369, 423, 434, 436, 448; II 260-261, 273-276, 340
- Asymptotic Expansions 263-277; II 188-190, 213-215, 292-293, 371
- Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator II 68, 91, 177, 185-187, 195, 229-230, 237, 261-262, 316, 321, 355, 367-368
- Ballistics 434; II 69-70, 177-178, 221, 260, 292, 369
- Bateman k -Function 425
- Ber and Bei Functions 70-71, 138-139, 180, 190, 252-258
- Bernoulli Numbers 56, 69, 157, 180, 191, 356, 385-386, 456; II 16, 217, 350
- Bernoulli Polynomials 157, 186; II 16

Bessel-Clifford Functions 72, 242-243

Bessel Functions

Asymptotic Expansions 14, 70, 93, 107-108, 263-277, 362; II 33-34, 52-53, 262, 293

Combinations of 71, 137-139, 159, 164, 211-219, 221-224, 226-229, 362, 365, 389-390, 404, 424-425, 459; II 4-9, 15, 17, 127, 193, 266, 307, 345-346

Derivatives of 73, 140, 163-164, 217, 223-224, 243; II 173, 192

Integrals of 19, 139, 154-155, 245, 247-252, 446; II 175, 190-192, 221, 293-294, 345-346

of Complex Argument 69-72, 107, 138-139, 164, 180, 187-190, 252-258, 326; II 15, 307, 346

of First Kind and Integral Order 46-47, 60-61, 70-72, 74, 93, 99, 107-108, 126, 135, 137-138, 140, 191, 210-219, 361-364, 389, 404, 425-426, 433-434, 444-445; II 15, 26, 33, 35-36, 51-55, 59, 76, 173, 177, 224, 226, 261-262, 271, 307, 310, 318, 336, 344

of Fractional Order 4, 6, 8, 71-73, 92-93, 107-108, 138, 191, 236-242, 389, 445; II 52, 54, 176, 226, 318, 350

of Purely Imaginary Argument 69, 74, 93, 107-108, 133-135, 139-140, 165, 224-229, 265-266, 309-312, 321, 361-362, 404, 433, 439-440; II 15, 54, 59, 92-93, 318, 336, 346

of Second Kind and Integral Order 70-72, 107, 138, 165, 219-224, 362, 404, 425, 434; II 15, 52-54, 173, 307, 318

Spherical 14, 71-73, 92-93, 231-235, 424, 426, 445; II 15, 54, 174, 308-309

Turning Points of II 33-34, 38

Zeros of 72-74, 109, 137-138, 140, 196, 202, 211-219, 221-224, 227-229, 235, 239, 241, 257, 271-277, 353-354, 362, 364-365, 382-383, 389-390, 403, 405-407, 424; II 30, 33-34, 37, 52-55, 118-119, 172, 176-177, 190-192, 217, 224, 336

Bessel Interpolation Coefficients 362; II 111, 208

Beta Function 76-79; II 15, 352

Binary Quadratic Forms 440-441; II 183-184, 329

Binomial Coefficients 17, 180, 356; II 15, 24

Binomial Distribution 18, 151, 180, 319; II 120-121, 258

Biography and Bibliography, Portraits: Bateman II 77; Goodwyn 372; II 87; Newman 454-459; Peters 168-169; Por-

traits II 286-287; Sang 368-370; Scheutz II 238-245; Wiberg II 371-373

Bipolar Transformation 357

Bivariate Interpolation 358-359

Bivariate Normal Distribution II 259-260

Bond Values 114-115, 184

Bridge Problems II 305

Briggs' *Arithmetica Logarithmica* 170; II 94-95, 196

Calculating Machines 6, 16, 27-28, 61-64, 87, 96-97, 127-129, 165-167, 331-332, 337-353, 370, 430-431, 452-454; II 55, 89-91, 97-117, 143, 149-159, 185-188, 222-223, 229-230, 237-244, 281-282, 297, 316-318, 321-325, 354-371

Centesimal Degrees *see* Grades

Chebyshev Polynomials 125, 148-150, 385; II 256, 262-263, 266

Chebyshev q -Functions II 216-217

Chemistry II 216, 337

Chess Problems 136, 373; II 77

Chi(x) Function II 24

Chi Square Distribution 78-79, 137, 316; II 170, 258

Christoffel Numbers II 31, 291

Circular Functions, *see* Sine, Cosine, etc.

Circumference of Circles *see* Arc Length

Cirs 41

Class-Number 180-182

Clausen's Integral 458; II 17

Clifford-Bessel Functions *see* Bessel-Clifford Functions

Coinvolute Function II 123

Common Tangent Method II 42-43, 128-129

Complex Numbers 107, 384; II 51, 336, 346

Computational Methods 370; II 65-68, 110-117, 229-230, 281, 321-324, 364

Conformal Mapping II 296-297

Congruences 6; II 71-72, 124-125, 210-211, 249, 252, 300-301

Constants 10, 16-17, 50, 54-56, 142, 145, 190, 312, 384; II 15, 24, 161, 208, 210, 245-248, 299, 336-337

Continued Fractions II 213-214, 253-254, 340

Conversion 10, 12, 14, 16, 47, 90, 142-143, 177-178, 312, 384; II 15, 20-22, 123, 161-162, 208, 210, 217, 299, 339

Coordinates, Polar 177-178, 357-358; II 22

Coordinates, Triangular II 337

Correlation Coefficients 5, 151, 316, 360-361; II 116-117, 170-171

Cosecant, Hyperbolic 40, 47, 456; II 315

- Cosecant, Inverse II 351
 Cosecant, Log of 11, 16, 35-36, 40, 42, 80; II 161
 Cosecant, Natural 9-14, 16, 39-41, 43, 86, 146, 180, 384, 435; II 17, 123, 315
 Cosine, Hyperbolic 7, 14-16, 40, 45-47, 66, 73, 95, 107, 180, 190, 384-385; II 25-26, 121-122, 139-140, 299-300, 337
 Cosine, Inverse 180, 385; II 262
 Cosine, Log of 11, 15-16, 33-37, 39-43, 84, 142-145, 180, 387, 435; II 161-164, 202-203, 207-208, 315, 336, 338-339, 371-372
 Cosine, Natural (centesimal) 6, 12-13, 33-39, 368; II 17, 32, 207-209, 298-299
 Cosine, Natural (sexagesimal) 8-14, 23, 47, 64-65, 86-87, 146-148, 384-385, 387-388, 433-436; II 17, 70, 161, 209, 298, 336, 339
 Cosine, Natural (radian measure) 14-16, 31, 45-47, 54-55, 59-60, 71-73, 180, 368, 434; II 16, 122-123, 218
 Cosine, Natural (other arguments) 15-16, 39-43, 46, 88-89, 140, 142-143, 146, 170-171, 180, 193, 313, 357, 434-435; II 17
 Cosine Integral 73-74, 107-108, 141, 231, 243, 407, 425; II 15, 24, 26, 122, 195, 226, 280, 314, 336
 Cotangent, Hyperbolic 40, 47, 178-179, 456; II 279
 Cotangent, Inverse II 22
 Cotangent, Log of 11, 15-16, 33, 35-37, 80, 142, 145, 180, 387, 435; II 161-164, 208, 315, 336, 338-339, 372-373
 Cotangent, Natural 8-16, 23, 33, 36, 39-41, 47, 65, 86, 88-89, 142, 146-148, 170, 178-180, 384, 387-388, 435; II 16-17, 123, 161, 208, 250-251, 299, 336, 339
 Crystallography 321; II 252
 Cube Root 6, 16-17, 142, 169, 356-357, 372, 384, 432-433, 435; II 15, 60-62, 85, 205, 208, 249, 322-323, 336, 350-351
 Cubes 6, 16-17, 142, 164, 169, 355-356, 384, 433-435; II 15, 60, 203-204, 207-208, 249, 336, 354
 Cubic Equations 5, 107, 145, 385, 441-442; II 17, 28-30, 321-324, 337
 Cuboids, Rational II 167
 Cuneiform Texts II 119-120
 Curve-Fitting II 16
 Curves of Debye, Einstein, Galton, Gauss, and Poisson II 336-337
 Cylinder Functions 108, 446; II 191
 Cylinder Functions, Parabolic II 353
 Dawson's Integral 322-323, 422-423; II 55, 185, 215, 260, 311, 319
 Decibel II 25-26
 Decimal Equivalents of Fractions 21-23, 132, 136, 180, 372; II 88-89
 Decimals, Large Number of 30-31, 67-68, 99-100, 309-312; II 226-228
 Decimals, Periodic 21-23; II 208
 Derivatives, Higher 163-164, 217, 223-224
 Descent, Method of Steepest II 293
 Difference Engine 61; II 110, 155, 239-244, 371-373
 Differences, Central 186-187, 359-360
 Differences, Divided II 318-319
 Differences, Modified II 111-113
 Differences of Zero 318; II 16
 Differential Analyzer 62-64, 96-97, 370, 430-431, 452-454; II 55, 65, 89-91, 115-117, 150, 282, 293, 316, 355, 371
 Differential Equations 74, 140, 320, 438-440; II 1-9, 23, 73-74, 113-115, 175
 Digamma Function II 122
 Digital Properties II 72, 225
 Direction Cosines II 24-25
 Du Bois-Reymond Constants II 17
 Dynamic Balance 342-344
 Dynamics of Structures 101-102
e see Napierian Base
 EDVAC II 230, 238, 317, 366-367, 369
 Einstein Function 119, 422; II 38, 42
 Elasticity 101-103, 446; II 251, 346
 Electricity 137-139, 358, 422, 424-425; II 20, 34, 126, 173, 216, 218, 256
 Electronic Function 75-76
 Elliptic Cylinder Functions *see* Mathieu Functions
 Elliptic Functions 4, 46, 66, 70, 107-108, 125-126, 191, 331, 425, 456; II 15, 28
 Elliptic Integrals 6-7, 66, 107-109, 125-126, 139-141, 180, 187, 190-191, 330-331, 384, 442, 456; II 15, 28, 127-128, 268, 294-295, 336
 Endings of Squares II 72
 Endings of Higher Powers II 354
 ENIAC II 97-110, 185, 229, 237, 317, 321, 355, 366, 369
 Equations, Algebraic, etc. *see* Algebraic Equations, etc.
 Equations, Transcendental *see* Transcendental Equations
 Error Function 48-51, 105-108, 136, 151, 180, 190, 316-317, 384, 407, 435, 459; II 15, 125-126, 170, 185, 213-215, 217, 258-260

Errors,
 Euclid's
 Euler N
 Euler P
 Evere
 186,
 305,
 Expone
 107,
 437,
 226,
 Expon
 19,
 II 3
 Expon
 231
 227
 Expon
 Exseca
 Factor
 Factor
 426
 209
 Factor
 21
 Factor
 Factor
 Factor
 II
 G
 Factor
 Factor
 Factor
 24
 Farey
 Ferm
 Ferm
 Fibo
 Film
 Fische
 Fluid
 1
 3
 Fore
 Form
 1
 3
 Four
 I
 Four
 Frac
 I
 Frec
 Frec

- Errors, Last Figure 88-92; II 284-286
 Euclid's Algorithm II 340-341
 Euler Numbers 180, 191; II 16
 Euler Polynomials II 16
 Everett Interpolation Coefficients 117, 185-186, 195, 362; II 21, 78, 111, 302, 304-305, 308
 Exponential Functions 15-16, 45, 66, 72-73, 107, 119, 139, 180, 362, 384-385, 433, 437-438, 455-456; II 15, 23-25, 33, 139, 226, 297, 300, 314, 336
 Exponential Functions, special arguments 19, 46, 48-50, 54-56, 139, 297, 358, 422; II 300, 373
 Exponential Integrals 66, 73-74, 120, 141, 231, 407, 425; II 15, 24, 122, 195, 216, 227, 270, 272, 280, 314, 336
 Exponents II 71, 208, 313
 Exsecant 11, 142
 Factor Stencils II 124-125, 329
 Factor Tables (general) 7, 23, 384, 399, 420-421, 451; II 15, 30, 60, 139-140, 209, 249, 326-330, 340, 374
 Factor Tables (special) 26-27, 92; II 88, 211, 252, 300-301, 313, 340-341, 343
 Factorial Coefficients 329-330
 Factorial Notation 456
 Factorials 125, 163, 180, 312, 384, 435, 452; II 15, 24, 26, 122, 217, 223. *See also* Gamma Function
 Factorials, Logs of 3, 55, 180, 319, 384
 Factorials, Ratios of 329
 Factorials, Reciprocals of 54-55, 384; II 24, 26
 Farey Series 136
 Fermat's Converse II 279
 Fermi-Dirac Functions II 17
 Fibonacci Sequence II 343-344
 Film Slide Rule II 325, 370
 Fisher's Z-Test 78-79, 103, 316; II 171
 Fluid Mechanics 137, 390; II 26, 55, 76-77, 126, 172-173, 268, 291, 294-296, 299, 341, 371
 Forestry II 335
 Formulae 3, 5-6, 10, 17, 66, 107, 142, 145, 190, 442-443; II 123, 161, 208, 299, 337
 Fourier Coefficients 192-193, 335, 410-412; II 32-33, 173-174, 297, 300, 306-307
 Fourier Transformer II 89, 297
 Fractions, Decimal Equivalents of *see* Decimal Equivalents of Fractions
 Fredholm Integral Equation II 41
 Frequency Function 101-103
 Fresnel Integrals 73, 107, 248, 250, 425, 429; II 184-185, 213, 272-273, 336
 Functions (special) *see* under Bateman
 k-Functions, Bessel, Beta, etc.
 Gamma Function 5, 15, 66, 74, 95, 106-108, 124, 151, 180, 190, 196, 384; II 15, 217, 226, 293
 Gamma Function, Complex Argument 177, 419-420; II 19, 62
 Gamma Function, Incomplete 78, 151, 177, 425; II 15, 41, 260, 293, 319
 Gamma Function, Log of 56, 74, 138-139, 177, 332-333; II 217, 226
 Gamma Function, Log Derivative of 71; II 15, 226
 Gamma Function, Log Integral of II 122
 Gaussian Frequency Distribution II 75-76
 Gaussian Quadrature 51-53; II 256
 Gear Ratios 21-23, 88, 92, 143, 312, 324, 326-329, 430; II 123, 280-281
 Gegenbauer Functions 159, 425
 Genocchi Numbers 386; II 16
 Geodesic Tables 3, 65-66; II 173, 208, 210, 251, 341
 Gibbs' Constant II 195-196, 282-283
 Glaisher Numbers II 16
 Goldbach Problem II 27, 342
 Gones 40
 Grades 6, 33-39, 257. *See also* Cosine, Natural (centesimal); etc.
 Graeffe Process 377-383; II 57-59, 283
 Gregory-Newton Interpolation Coefficients 180, 318; II 208
 Gudermannian 7, 46, 385; II 15, 311
 Gudermannian, Inverse II 311
 Hahn's Function 425; II 271
 Hankel Function 225, 229, 360; II 36, 76, 176-177, 265, 307, 309
 Harmonic Analysis 4, 103, 192-193; II 15, 32-33, 89, 297, 305-307
 Harmonic Analyzer 127-128, 165-166, 351; II 318, 371
 Harmonic Interpolation 77, 106
 Harmonic Series 73, 435
 Havelock's Integral II 17
 Haversine 42, 421-422, 436; II 17, 25, 217
 Helmholtz Equation II 310
 Hermite Functions 4; II 15
 Hermite Polynomials 50-51, 152-153, 361, 425; II 25, 30, 213, 217, 291, 293
 Hermite Probability Function II 122
 Hogner's Integral II 17
 Hydraulics 137, 390; II 347-349

- Hydrodynamics *see* Fluid Mechanics
 Hydrostatic Balance 344-346
 Hyperbolic Functions 4, 6, 45-47, 101-102, 180, 358, 385; II 15, 23-24, 311, 315, 336-337, 339. *See also* Cosecant, Hyperbolic; Gudermannian; etc.
 Hypergeometric Function 74, 139, 423, 425, 443; II 23, 315-316
 Hypergeometric Function, Confluent 73, 108, 138, 156, 191-192, 360-361, 425, 443-445; II 92, 173, 352-353
 Hypernom 331
 Ideals, Reduced 5
 Incomplete Beta Function 76-79; II 15
 Incomplete Gamma Function 78, 151, 425; II 15, 41, 260, 293, 319
 Indices 440; II 252-253, 256
 Integral Equations II 23, 41-42, 126, 294-295, 346
 Integrals, Airy, Bessel, etc., *see under* Airy's Integral, etc.
 Integrals, Misc. 70, 99, 138, 404, 447; II 26, 38-41, 55, 71, 75, 80-81, 125-126, 173, 196, 218-219, 270, 272, 291, 295, 320, 337, 341
 Integrals, Tables of 5-6, 120, 190, 321-322, 407, 442-443, 459; II 15, 23, 39, 175, 184-185, 280, 291-293, 336, 341, 344-346
 Integrals II 25, 188
 Intergration, Numerical 51-53, 157, 370; II 15-16, 31, 256, 291
 Integration of Differential Equations 74; II 175
 Intensity Function II 140-143
 Interest, Compound 17-18, 96, 401-402; II 42
 Interpolation 14, 47, 77, 94, 126, 152, 167-168, 178, 180, 184-187, 195, 314-315, 358-360, 362, 372-373, 434; II 56-57, 73, 111-113, 154-155, 167-169, 208, 211-213, 302, 304-305, 337, 344
 Interpolation Coefficients *see* Bessel, Everett, etc.
 Inverse Functions *see* Cosine, Inverse; etc.
 Inverse Interpolation 126, 315, 359-360, 370; II 73
 Involute Function II 123
 Isograph 128-129, 167, 351
 Jacobi Polynomials 425
 Joukovski's Transformation II 297
 Kelvin Function 425; II 15
 Ker and Kei Functions 71, 138-139, 190, 252-258
 Lagrangean Coefficients 77, 94, 152, 180, 184-185, 188, 314-315, 358-360, 434; II 56-57, 73
 Laguerre Polynomials 361, 425; II 25, 31, 89, 267, 291
 Lambertian II 17
 Laplace Coefficients 141
 Laplace Transforms 424-425; II 76, 126, 215-216, 295
 Large Numbers *see* Numbers, Large
 Latin Squares 318-319
 Lattice Points II 88
 Laurent Series II 257
 Least Squares 5; II 299
 Legendre Functions 4, 8, 66-67, 69, 74, 107-108, 126, 136-137, 158-159, 166, 190, 390, 425, 446; II 15-16, 34-35, 127, 215
 Legendre Functions, Associated 116-119, 127, 164; II 79-80, 350
 Legendre Polynomials 51-53, 116-119, 132, 153, 166, 180, 425; II 126, 173, 217, 256, 293, 302-303, 336, 346, 371
 Lemniscate Function 71-72
 Linear Equations 203-204; II 375
 Linkages 339-342; II 187
 Liouville Function 201
 Logarithmic Integral 107, 425; II 15, 280
 Logarithms, Common 3-5, 7, 16, 34, 36, 39-40, 42, 46, 55, 84-85, 97-98, 142, 170, 180, 319, 367-370, 385, 387, 433-436; II 15, 20, 95, 161-164, 202, 208, 217, 225-226, 242, 297, 311-312, 336, 338-339, 351, 353, 372-373, 375
 Logs, Natural 7, 17, 20, 46, 56, 68, 180, 319, 385, 434; II 20, 280, 336, 352, 372
 Logs of Factorials 3, 55, 180, 319, 384
 Logs of Gamma Function *see* Gamma Function, Log of
 Logs of Primes 177, 368; II 60, 162, 217
 Logs of Trigonometric Functions, *see* Cosine, Log of, etc.
 Log Log 131, 336, 373-375; II 337, 374-375
 Lommel Functions 258-263; II 218
 Lommel-Weber Functions 72-73, 108, 244-247
 M, the Modulus of Common Logarithms 56, 384; II 15, 372
 Machines, Calculating *see* Calculating Machines
 Magnetism II 270-271, 336
 Manning's Formula II 348-349
 Marine Navigation *see* Navigation
 Mathieu Functions 4, 108, 157-160, 409-419; II 1-11, 77-79, 171-172, 263-266

Matrices
 Ménage
 Mersenne
 Meteor
 Michell
 Mills 39
 Möbius
 Molecu
 Mortal
 Multipl
 II 2
 Napier
 Natura
 Naviga
 370
 134
 Neper
 Newto
 II
 Neuma
 of
 Nomo
 Norma
 Norma
 II
 Num
 95
 33
 42
 71
 16
 22
 34
 Num
 Num
 18
 Num
 1
 Num
 E
 Odd
 Opti
 2
 Orth
 Part
 Pell
 Pen
 Pen
 Pen
 Per
 Peri

- 180,
434;
31,
126,
107-
190,
215
119,
132,
256,
30
36,
170,
436;
217,
338-
319,
unc-
ine,
375
44-
56,
Ma-
09-
5
- Matrices II 12-13
Ménage Numbers II 301
Mersenne Numbers 333, 404; II 94, 341
Meteorology 65, 142
Michell Functions 253, 256-257
Mils 39, 142, 146
Möbius Inversion Function 201
Molecular Theory 120; II 337
Mortality Table, First 402-403, 454
Multiplication Tables 7, 18, 143, 168, 170;
II 249, 336
Napierian Base e 54-55, 454; II 15, 68-69
Natural Logarithms *see* Logarithms, Natural
Navigation 42, 79-83, 97, 109-112, 142,
370-371, 447-448; II 44-46, 81-85, 128-
134, 145, 273-276, 346-347
Neper II 25-26
Newton Interpolation Coefficients 180, 318;
II 208
Neumann Functions *see* Bessel Functions
of the Second Kind
Nomograms 331-332; II 169-171, 223, 347
Normal Distribution *see* Error Function
Normal Ordinate 48-51, 151, 163, 316, 385;
II 33, 126, 170, 217
Number Theory 4-7, 17, 26-27, 69, 92,
95-96, 136, 140, 180-184, 201, 313-314,
333, 368-369, 384, 388, 399, 404, 420-
421, 440-441, 451; II 15, 26-28, 30, 60,
71-72, 87-88, 120, 122-124, 139-140,
166-167, 183-184, 208-211, 213-214,
220, 225, 249, 252-256, 300-302, 313,
343-344
Numbers, Large II 93-94, 224-225, 340
Numerical Differentiation 53-54, 141, 186-
187; II 15-16, 25, 34
Numerical Integration 51-53, 157, 370; II
15-16, 31, 73-74, 256, 291
Numerical Integration of Differential
Equations 73-74; II 175
Odd Number Method II 321-324
Optics 16, 135-137, 211; II 166, 192-194,
209, 310, 315
Orthogonal Polynomials 125, 148-150
Partitions 313-314; II 88, 166, 301-302
Pell Equation 69; II 254
Pendulum 187
Pentagramma Function II 122
Pentagonal Numbers II 301-302
Percentages 7, 143
Periodogram Analysis *see* Fourier Coeffi-
cients
Periodograph II 116-117
Permutations II 301
Phil. Mag. Tables 135-141, 201-202, 405
Physical Tables 5, 46, 65-66; II 172
Physics 19, 119, 189, 422; II 38, 337,
371
Pi 50, 55, 59, 312, 452; II 15, 143-145, 245-
248, 320, 337, 340-341, 373. *See also*
Tangent, Inverse,—Identities
Planck's Function *see* Radiation Function
Poisson-Anger Function 245
Poisson Distribution 18-19, 78, 319-320;
II 69-70, 121, 260
Poisson Integral *see* Dawson's Integral
Polar Coordinates 177-178, 357-358; II 22
Polygamma Function II 15, 226
Polygons 312-313; II 123
Polynomials, Bernoulli, etc. *see* Bernoulli
Polynomials, etc.
Polytropic Functions II 20
Power Series Inversion II 331-335
Powers, Fractional 7, 131, 200, 204, 336,
375, 384, 407-408, 434; II 19-20, 146,
205-206, 314, 320, 336
Powers, Higher than Third 4, 6, 17, 107,
127, 163, 355-356, 372, 384, 433, 456;
II 15, 51, 60, 207-208, 246, 249-250,
329, 336, 354, 374
Powers, Negative 164
Powers, Second *see* Squares
Powers, Sums of 456-457; II 17, 138-139,
336
Powers, Third, *see* Cubes
Powers of 2 II 374
Prime Pairs II 210, 225, 342
Primes, Decomposition into Sums of Squares
6-7, 140
Primes, Distribution of 69; II 209-210, 254-
255, 354
Primes, Lists of 17, 23, 368, 440; II 30, 209,
329
Primes, Logs of *see* Logs of Primes
Primes of Special Forms 4-5, 333; II 72,
210-211, 220, 354
Primitive Roots 440; II 252-253, 256
Printing Devices II 197-202
Probability Integral 48-51, 73, 105-108,
136, 151, 180, 190, 316-317, 384, 407,
435, 459; II 15, 125-126, 170, 185, 217,
258-260, 291, 336, 346
Probability Integral, Complex Argument
459; II 95, 213-215
Psi Function II 15, 226, 352
Punch Card Machines 61-63, 370; II 97-99,
110, 156-158, 197-199, 281, 370

- Punch Card Tables 40, 142, 173-176, 332, 334, 399-400, 433-436; II 12-13, 85, 124
 Pythagorean Triangles II 120
- Quadratic Congruences II 124-125
 Quadratic Equations 145, 384-385; II 321-322
 Quadratic Forms 5-6, 180-183, 440-441; II 183-184, 329, 354
 Quadratic Residues II 184, 329
 Quadrature, *see* Numerical Integration
 Quarter Squares 3; II 294
 Quartic Congruences 6; II 71-72, 210-211, 252
 Quartic Equations 385
- Radial Angle *see* Radian, Origin of
 Radian, Conversion of 14, 16
 Radian, Origin of 405
 Radiation Function 75, 107, 385; II 336
 Radiation Integral 140, 189, 423
 Radio 363; II 25-26, 174, 192, 218, 345
 Radio Bearing Navigation Tables 447-448
 Radioactivity II 34, 196
 Railway Transition Curves II 338
 Ramanujan's $\tau(n)$ 183-184; II 26-27
 Rank of Apparition II 343-344
 Rational Right Triangles 369
 Reciprocals 16-18, 164, 169, 176-177, 319, 384, 399, 433; II 15, 18, 20, 249
 Reciprocals of Factorials 54-55
 Reciprocals of Primes 164; II 88-89, 246
 Reciprocals, Sums of 161
 Refraction Tables 448
 Relativity II 336
 Relaxation Method 54; II 114-115, 294
 Relay Computers II 229, 237, 317, 355-359, 364-365, 369
 Residues II 249
 Retardation Function *see* Ballistics
 Ricatti-Bessel Functions 72, 229-235
 Riemann Zeta Function 107-108, 180, 456-457; II 16, 350
 Roots, Cube *see* Cube Roots
 Roots, Fifth 357, 384; II 17, 336
 Roots of Algebraic Equations, etc., *see* Algebraic Equations, etc.
 Roots, Square, *see* Square Roots
 Rounding-off Errors 88-92; II 284-286
 Rounding-off Notation 335, 432
- S and T Functions 83-85, 145, 333, 371; II 339
 Schläfli Functions 245
 Schwarz-Christoffel Transformation II 297
- Secant, External 11
 Secant, Hyperbolic 7, 40, 47, 190, 456; II 296
 Secant, Inverse II 351
 Secant, Log of 11, 35-36, 80, 161
 Secant, Natural 9-16, 38-41, 43, 47, 86, 146, 180, 313, 384-385, 434-435; II 16-17, 123, 351
 Seismology II 373
 Selectron II 229, frontispiece oppo. p. 321, 359-361, 370
 Series, Inversion of II 331-335
 Series, Summation of 360; II 17, 70, 125, 291, 315, 371
 Ser's Integral II 17
 Sexagesimal Degree, Division of 129-130, 400-401, 454; II 91-92
 Shi(x) Function II 24
 Sine, Hyperbolic 6-7, 14-16, 40, 45-47, 66, 73, 95, 107, 180, 190, 384-385; II 25, 121-122, 139, 300, 337
 Sine, Inverse 94-95, 124, 180, 196-197, 317, 368, 385; II 21, 209, 242
 Sine, Log of 11, 15-16, 33-37, 39-43, 84, 142, 145, 180, 368, 387, 435; II 60, 82, 161-164, 202-203, 207-208, 315, 336, 338-339, 372-373
 Sine, Natural (centesimal) 6, 12-13, 33-39, 368; II 17, 32, 207-209, 298-299
 Sine, Natural (sexagesimal) 3, 6, 8-14, 23, 47, 64-65, 94-95, 146-148, 384-385, 387-388, 433-436; II 17, 60, 70, 161-164, 209, 298, 336, 339
 Sine, Natural (radian measure) 14-16, 31, 45-47, 54-55, 59-60, 71-73, 180, 368, 434; II 16, 122-123, 218
 Sine, Natural (other arguments) 15-16, 39-43, 46, 88-89, 140, 142-143, 146, 170-171, 180, 193, 313, 357, 434-435; II 17
 Sine Integral 73-74, 107-108, 141, 231, 243, 407, 425; II 15, 24, 26, 122, 195, 226, 280, 282, 314, 336
 Slide Rule 373-375; II 91, 223, 316, 325, 370, 374-375. *See also* Film Slide Rule
 Smithsonian Mathematical Tables 5, 15, 45-46, 65-66, 191, 202-203, 279, 289, 325, 331, 442; II 46, 311, 353
 Snedecor's Ratio F 78-79, 316; II 258
 Sonin Polynomials 361; II 267, 291
 Spence's Integral 457-458
 Sphere II 159-160, 337
 Spheroid II 159-160
 Spheroidal Wave Functions 157-160, 414, 435-436

- Spline Curves II 168
 Square Endings II 72
 Square Root 6, 16-17, 131, 142, 152, 163, 169-170, 319, 356-357, 384, 432-435; II 15, 33, 60, 95, 205-206, 208, 217, 249, 307, 321, 335-336, 339
 Square Root of Sum of Squares 5; II 22, 32, 161, 171, 223, 301-302
 Square Root of One Less a Square 151, 164; II 139
 Squares 6-7, 16-17, 131, 142, 164, 169, 319, 355-356, 384, 433-435; II 25, 60, 72, 203-204, 206-207, 249, 336, 339
 Standard Deviation II 223
 Statistics 18-19, 48-51, 70, 73, 76-79, 94, 103-108, 137, 151-152, 180, 190, 316-320, 360-361, 384, 407; II 15, 32-33, 69-70, 74-75, 120-121, 169-171, 221, 258-259, 305, 307, 311, 345
 Stellar Navigation 82; II 44-45, 83-84, 129-130, 133-134
 Stencils II 124-125, 329
 Stirling Numbers 56, 330
 Stokes' Functions, *see* Bessel Functions, Spherical
 Stress Coefficients 423, 443
 Struve Functions 108, 244-247, 425; II 268-269
 Student's t-Distribution 105, 316, 319; II 74-75, 170
 Sum of Divisors 388
 Summation of Series *see* Series, Summation of
 Surveying Tables 142
 Tables du Cadastre 34-35
 Tangent, Hyperbolic 7, 40, 47, 178-180, 190, 316, 384-385, 456; II 25, 139, 279
 Tangent, Inverse 47-48, 180, 197-198, 385, 431, 433, 460; II 21-22, 32, 62-63, 147-148, 287-288, 373
 Tangent, Inverse,—Identities II 28, 143-145, 287-288, 337
 Tangent, Inverse,—Integrals II 184, 218
 Tangent, Inverse Hyperbolic,—Integrals II 218
 Tangent, Log of 11, 15-16, 33-37, 40-43, 84, 142, 145, 180, 368, 387, 435; II 60, 161-164, 202-203, 208, 242, 315, 336, 338-339, 372
 Tangent, Natural (centesimal) 6, 12-13, 33-34, 36, 38; II 17, 208-209, 298-299
 Tangent, Natural (sexagesimal) 8-14, 23, 47, 65, 146-148, 319, 384-385, 387-388, 433-436; II 17, 60, 161, 209, 336, 339
 Tangent, Natural (radian measure) 14-16, 178-179, 452; II 16, 123
 Tangent, Natural (other arguments) 43, 88-89, 142, 146, 170, 180, 313, 434-435; II 17
 Tangent Numbers 385-386; II 16
 Taylor's Coefficients II 215
 Tetragamma Function II 122
 Tetrahedral Numbers 95
 Thermodynamics 119, 403-404, 422, 434; II 20, 38, 127, 336
 Theta Functions 46, 93, 107-108, 126, 425; II 15, 291
 Thomson's Twelve-Figure Tables 368
 Toroidal Functions 7, 139
 Toronto Functions 191-192, 240
 Totient Function 136; II 208
 Transcendental Equations 68, 107, 140-141, 166-167, 200-203, 230-231, 334, 336, 385, 422, 431, 459; II 15, 17, 28, 30, 37-38, 60-61, 95, 194. *See also* under Zeros
 Triangles, Rational II 209
 Triangles, Solutions of 10; II 25
 Triangular Numbers 95; II 301-302, 336
 Trigamma Function II 122
 Trigonometric Functions, Special 4, 6, 15-16, 38-39, 43, 46, 71, 83-85, 136, 319, 333, 357-358, 364, 371, 385, 422, 435, 437, 456; II 192-194, 203, 208, 210, 226, 337
 Trigonometric Functions, Standard, *see* Sine, Cosine, etc.
 Tschebychef, etc., *see* Chebyshev
 Twin Primes II 210, 225, 342
 Vega's *Thesaurus* 57, 187; II 161-165, 283-284, 311-312
 Versed Cosine 15, 38, 71, 385
 Versed Sine 11, 15, 38, 42, 71, 98, 142, 385, 422; II 17. *See also* Haversine
 Waring's Problem 4-6
 Wave Equation 438-440; II 308, 344-345
 Weierstrass Function 109; II 28
 White-dwarf Star Functions II 17
 Whittaker Functions 425, 444; II 353. *See also* Hypergeometric Functions, Confluent
 Young's Modulus II 127, 172
 Zero, Differences of 318, 330; II 16
 Zeros of Bessel Functions *see* Bessel Functions, Zeros of

Zeros of Hermite Polynomials 152-153
 Zeros of Laguerre Polynomials 361; II 31
 Zeros of Legendre Polynomials 51-52, 116-119, 132, 153, 371

Zeta Function *see* Riemann Zeta Function
 Zonal Harmonics 66, 74, 107, 119, 136-137, 180, 196; *see also* Legendre Functions
 Zuse Computer II 355-359, 367-368

II: NAME INDEX

In spite of extensive research and many letters of inquiry there are still in the Index a few names without initials, among numerous names so appearing in the text.

- Abascal, E. V. 273
 Abel, N. H. 267
 Abramowitz, M. 65, 118, 222, 230, 370
 Ackerslind, E. 230
 Adams, E. P. 46, 352-353
 Adrian, A. 335
 Adrian, P. 165
 Ahlfors, L. V. 230
 Aiken, A. C. 287
 Aiken, H. H. 65, 68, 177, 185, 218, 229-230, 244, 261, 285, 316, 344, 368-369
 Ailinger, J. 374
 Airey, J. R. 13, 48, 51, 121-122, 127, 166, 214, 269, 344, 352-353
 Airy, G. B. 35, 174-175, 177, 293, 296, 302-303, 305, 309, 344-345
 Aitken, A. C. 112-113, 117
 Akahira, T. 216, 272
 Akushskii, I. Ia. 281
 Albert, P. McH. 349
 Alberts, L. W. 230
 Albrecht, C. T. 161
 Aldis, W. S. 262
 Alexander, S. N. 230, 370
 Allan, F. E. 179
 Allen, D. N. DeG. 117
 Allen, E. S. 25, 336
 Alt, F. L. 13, 65
 Alterman, F. J. 230
 Amble, O. 371
 Andoyer, M. H. 163-164, 209, 226, 284, 298
 Andreae, F. V. 22
 Andrews, E. G. 230
 Anjema, H. 340, 374
 Anzelius, A. 221
 Apollonius of Perga 145
 Appleton, Sir E. V. 289
 Aquino, F. R. de 128, 273-277
 Archibald, R. C. 18, 20, 25-26, 28, 30, 42, 46, 55, 59-60, 65, 68, 70-71, 76-77, 81, 92, 94, 120-123, 125, 137, 145-146, 160-161, 164-166, 176, 180-181, 196, 208-210, 216-217, 220, 224-225, 230, 245, 249-252, 266-269, 271, 273, 278, 282-284, 287, 298-299, 310-312, 319-320, 337, 339, 341, 344, 346, 371, 373-375
 Archibald, W. J. 352
 Archimedes 340
 Arfken, G., Jr. 231
 Arley, N. 307, 311, 319
 Arnold, H. A. 65, 218
 Arnold, K. J. 231
 Arnold, Nancy 183
 Aronszajn, N. 290
 Atwood, G. 179
 Babbage, C. 155, 157, 159, 186, 229, 237, 239-243, 278, 285-286, 371
 Babbage, H. P. 237, 240-241
 Babbage, H. W. 237
 Babbage, R. H. 229, 231, 237
 Babinet, J. 242
 Backhaus, H. 148
 Bagay, V. 274
 Baker, W. D. 231
 Bakhmetev, B. A. 268
 Balandrano, H. 121
 Ball, W. W. R. 278, 287
 Baller, M. D. 231
 Banerjee, D. P. 166
 Barber, W. P., Jr. 369
 Barbette, E. 336
 Barlow, P. 25, 29, 47, 61, 85, 205-206, 286
 Barnes, C. 231
 Barnes, J. L. 231
 Barnes, R. C. M. 117
 Barrett, R. M. 231
 Barrows, Phyllis P. 231
 Barry, L. A. 146
 Barthel, C. E., Jr. 231
 Bartky, W. 231
 Bartlett, M. S. 259
 Bartsch, J. 146
 Bateman, H. 25, 31, 33-35, 38, 42, 46, 50, 55, 76-77, 81, 91, 126, 176, 216, 226-227, 267, 346, 350, 352-353
 Bauer, S. H. 193
 Bauschinger, J. 166
 Baxandall, D. 244
 Baxter, A. 297
 Beal, E. G., Jr. 249
 Becker, G. F. 311

- Beeger, N. G. W. H. 71, 88, 211, 220, 252,
 254, 330, 350, 354
 Beevers, C. A. 158
 Bell, A. G. 26, 65
 Bell, Julia 179
 Bell, R. P. 50, 59
 Bellavitis, G. 88
 Belzer, J. 202
 Benest, E. E. 128, 135
 Benfield, A. E. 231
 Bennot, Maude 65
 Benson, R. E. 286
 Bentinck-Smith, W. 231
 Bergemann, R. J. 231
 Berger, A. 273
 Bergman, S. 65, 231, 370
 Bergstedt, C. F. 243
 Bergstrom, C. W. 239
 Berkeley, E. C. 65, 231, 369
 Berlinsky, A. A. 231
 Bernoulli, James 15-17, 171, 350
 Bernoulli, Johann (III) 340
 Bernstein, F. 205
 Berry, A. 17
 Berry, C. E. 222
 Berry, C. H. 231
 Bertelsen, N. P. 42
 Bertin 275-276
 Bertrand, J. L. F. 179, 244, 278
 Bessel, F. W. 4-7, 9-10, 15, 26, 33-36, 38-39,
 41, 47-49, 51-54, 76-77, 92, 111, 118,
 127, 141, 154, 172-174, 176-177, 208,
 214-215, 221, 226, 261-262, 265, 269,
 271, 280-281, 285, 291, 293, 295, 306,
 308-309, 318, 336, 344-346, 350, 352
 Bethe, H. 267
 Bickley, W. G. 11, 33-34, 79, 172, 265, 290,
 305, 309, 315
 Bickmore, C. E. 254
 Bierens de Haan, D. 15, 60, 77, 319
 Bigelow, J. H. 231, 368
 Biot, M. A. 283
 Birkhoff, G. 231
 Bishop, D. T. 259
 Blanch, Gertrude 171, 266, 272
 Bleick, W. E. 229, 231, 324
 Blitz, D. 231
 Bloch, R. M. 65, 229, 231, 261, 320, 344
 Blumer, H. 179
 Blythe, J. H. 231
 Blythe, R. 231
 Boaga, G. 251
 Boccaccio, G. 239
 Böcher, M. 195, 283
 Bode, H. W. 65, 218
 Bodewig, E. 283
 Börgen, C. N. G. 162, 179
 Boermeeester, J. M. 231
 Börnstein, R. 336
 Bogdikian, B. H. 44
 Bohlin, K. 137
 Boley, B. A. 231
 Boll, M. 335-338, 350, 374
 Bonfigli, C. 202
 Bonney, C. T. 231
 Bool, V. G. v. 244
 Boole, G. 365
 Boorman, J. M. 68-69
 Bordoni, P. G. 80
 Borel, É. F. É. J. 305
 Borgnis, F. 190
 Born, M. 89
 Boyd, H. R. 231
 Boys, C. V. 143
 Bradshaw, J. W. 138
 Brainerd, J. G. 65, 67, 366
 Bramble, C. C. 230-231
 Brandenburg, H. 46, 277, 286
 Brandicourt, 209
 Brandt, A. E. 231
 Braunmühl, A. v. 21, 374
 Breiter, M. 231
 Bremiker, C. 161, 179, 250, 338, 372
 Bremmer, H. 192
 Brendel, Ruth A. 65, 231, 320
 Bretschneider, C. A. 24, 46
 Bridgman, P. W. 231
 Briggs, H. 14, 17, 94, 123, 149, 162, 166, 196,
 286-287
 Brillouin, L. N. 92, 229, 231
 Brinkley, Ruth F. 221
 Brinkley, S. R., Jr. 221
 BAASMTTC 14, 36, 48-49, 51-52, 60, 112,
 121-122, 135-136, 166, 193, 207, 216,
 228, 250, 285, 291, 293, 302-303, 346,
 374
 British Standards Institution 281
 Brittain, J. A. 86
 Brockway, L. 180, 193, 278
 Brodetsky, S. 58-59
 Brown, C. E. 370
 Brown, D. R. 231
 Brown, E. W. 110-111, 157, 159
 Brown, O. E. 231
 Brown, R. L. 231
 Brown, T. H. 231
 Brownlee, J. 178, 278
 Bruevich, N. G. 281
 Bruhat, G. 193
 Bruhns, C. C. or K. C. 338-339

- Brun, V. 27
 Bryant, R. C. 66
 Buchanan, C. A. 231
 Buckingham, E. 124, 285
 Buckley, H. 41-42
 Buerger, M. J. 160
 Bullen, K. E. 25
 Burckhardt, J. C. 30, 140, 326, 329-330
 Burgess, J. 85-86, 226
 Burington, R. S. 231
 Burrau, O. 74-75
 Burroughs Adding Machine, Ltd. 47, 110, 155-156, 159
 Bush, V. oppo. 65, 66-67, 89, 91, 150, 188, 281-282, 371
 Buys-Ballot, C. H. D. 179
 Bykhovskii, M. L. 282
 Byrne, O. 179, 286

 Caballero, C. 121
 Caldwell, S. H. oppo. 65, 65-68, 89, 91, 187, 230-231, 237, 282
 Callet, J. F., 179, 274, 372
 Cambi, E. 51, 139
 Campaigne, H. 231
 Campbell, A. A. A. 231
 Campbell, J. W. 181
 Campbell, R. V. D. 66, 218, 229, 231
 Campbell, W. L. 231
 Cannon, E. W. 231, 355
 Cantor, M. 374
 Capecelatro, A. 231
 Capuano, Mrs. Ruth 118
 Carey, F. E. 231
 Carlson, Jane P. 160
 Carlyle, E. I. 146
 Carmichael, J. H. 231
 Carroll, J. A. 289
 Carse, G. A. 179
 Carslaw, H. S. 196, 371
 Carsten, H. R. F. 38, 51
 Carter, G. K. 66
 Casagrande, A. 231
 Caspar, M. 146
 Cauchy, A. 178, 309
 Cayley, A. 184, 254, 286
 Cederborgh, F. 238
 Chaffee, E. L. 230-231
 Chalonge, D. 260
 Chambers, R. 279, 307, 311, 351, 353
 Chambers, W. 279, 307, 311, 351, 353
 Chapman, S. 272
 Chasles, M. 372
 Chebyshev, P. L. 180, 216-217, 256, 262-263, 266
 Chernac, L. 326, 329-330, 350
 Chernoff, H. 335
 Chéron, A. 305
 Cherwell, L. 210, 218
 Chestnut, H. 231
 Cheydleur, B. F. 231
 Chezy, A. de 347-348
 Chien, W. Z. 345
 Chrétien, H. 166
 Christian, S. M. 219
 Christie, R. W. 202
 Christoffel, E. B. 31, 291, 297
 Chu, C. 232
 Chu, L. J. 79, 265
 Chuproff *see* Tschuprow
 Claflin, W. H., Jr. 232
 Clark, D. 159
 Claudel, J. 336
 Clausen, T. 17, 144
 Clemence, G. M. 202, 232
 Clippinger, R. F. 232
 Clopper, C. J. 171
 Cluverius, W. T. 232
 Colbath, D. L. 66
 Cole, LaM. C. 258
 Colmar, T. de 149
 Colombani, A. 256
 Comfort, E. G. H. 224
 Compton, K. T. 67
 Comrie, L. J. 13, 25, 47, 52, 60, 65-68, 85, 110-112, 117, 122, 129, 134, 159, 188, 194, 196, 205, 219, 251, 265, 275-277, 279-280, 282, 284, 286, 290, 303, 311-312, 320, 351, 353
 Concordia, C. 55, 66, 232
 Conley, P. 232
 Conn, J. F. C. 262
 Connor, L. R. 159
 Cook, E. M. 86, 213
 Coombs, J. M. 232
 Cooper, A. E. 184
 Copson, E. T. 290, 292
 Corey, S. A. 178, 195-196
 Corrington, M. S. 46, 48-49, 76, 185, 218-219, 319-320, 353
 Corrsin, L. 232
 Cosens, C. R. 162, 227, 278
 Cossar, J. 76, 215, 218, 290
 Cotes, R. 256
 Couffignal, L. 230, 251
 Coulan, Mary 232
 Courant, R. 229, 232
 Cowden, D. J. 258, 277
 Cox, E. G. 370
 Crawford, P. O., Jr. 66, 232, 370

Crelle,
 Cremona
 Cromm
 Croxton
 Cunnin
 218,
 326,
 Cunnin
 Cunnin
 Curry,
 Curtiss
 Cutler,
 Czuber

 Dahlgren
 Daly, J.
 D'Alen
 Dantzi
 Darwin
 Dase,
 Daven
 Davies
 Davis,
 Davis,
 Davis,
 Davis,
 178
 Davis,
 Davis,
 Davis,
 Dawso
 Debye
 DeDe
 Deder
 DeFo
 Degen
 DeLa
 Delau
 DeLe
 Delfe
 Demit
 Demit
 DeMo
 27
 Desch
 Desv
 DeVe
 Deyo
 Diam
 Dick
 Dick
 Dick
 Dietz
 Dinn

- Crelle, A. L. 18, 179, 249, 336
 Cremona, L. 284
 Crommelin, A. C. D. 93-94, 218
 Croxton, F. E. 258, 277
 Cunningham, A. J. C. 71, 88-89, 210-211, 218, 252, 255, 277, 286-287, 300, 313, 326, 330, 341, 350, 354
 Cunningham, L. B. C. 117
 Cunningham, L. E. 66, 85, 148, 261
 Curry, H. B. 66, 169, 213
 Curtiss, J. H. 229, 232, 238
 Cutler, H. N. 232
 Czuber, E. 180

 Dahlgren, E. W. 244
 Daly, J. F. 232
 D'Alembert, J. L. 340
 Dantzig, G. B. 232
 Darwin, Sir G. H. 179
 Dase, Z. 144
 Davenport, H. 211
 Davies, H. 309
 Davis, D. J. 232
 Davis, D. S. 375
 Davis, H. N. 20
 Davis, H. T. 19, 24, 33, 73, 80, 121, 138, 178, 206, 214, 226, 286, 307
 Davis, M. E. 369
 Davis, P. L. H. 179
 Davis, R. A. 21
 Davison, B. B. 268
 Dawson, H. G. 55, 185, 260, 311, 319
 Debye, P. 38, 54, 272, 336
 DeDecker, E. 91, 178
 Dederick, L. S. 66, 230, 232
 DeForest, L. 143
 Degen, C. F. 254
 DeLarrea, J. L. 121
 Delaunay, C. E. 372
 DeLella, Amelia 178
 Delfeld, A. 210, 218, 252, 300
 Deming, L. S. 179
 Deming, W. E. 179
 DeMorgan, A. 59, 87, 220, 225, 242-243, 277-278, 280, 338, 350
 Desch, J. R. 66
 Desvallées, H. R. *see* Rocques-Desvallées
 DeVeer, R. L. 232
 Deyo, M. L. 232
 Diamond, H. 370
 Dickinson, A. H. 232
 Dickson, L. E. 179, 326, 330
 Dickstein, S. 18, 136, 180
 Dietzold, R. L. 143
 Dinnik, A. N. 37, 174, 350

 Dirac, P. A. M. 17
 Dixon, F. E. 307
 Dodd, S. H., Jr. 232
 Dodgson, C. L. 158
 Dodson, J. 205, 223, 286
 Donkin, B. 243
 Doodson, A. T. 122, 179
 Dorfmund, *Lieut.* 162
 Douglas, E. M. 66
 Dove, R. C. 276
 Dreisonstok, J. Y. 81, 129, 274-275
 Dresch, F. W. 232
 Duarte, F. J. 30, 162-163, 165, 284
 Dube, G. P. 34
 DuBois-Reymond, P. 17
 Dudin, R. 370
 Duffield, W. W. 164, 178-179, 286, 311-312
 Dunoyer, L. 70
 Dupuis, J. 179, 372
 Dupuy, H. 161
 Durant, N. J. 172
 Durfee, B. M. 232
 Dwight, H. B. 21, 66, 160, 173, 346, 350

 Eachus, J. J. 232
 Eastlack, A. C. 321, 324
 Ebert, W. 194
 Eckert, J. P., Jr. 66-67, 366
 Eckert, W. J. 68, 157, 202, 232
 Eddington, A. S. 272
 Edlefsen, N. E. 232
 Edwards, J. 75
 Egersdörfer, R. & L. 350
 Einstein, H. A. 38, 42, 336
 Elder, J. D. 124-125
 Elderton, W. P. 179
 Ellis, M. 232
 Eltgroth, G. V. 232
 Elznic, V. 207, 209, 218
 Emde, F. 14, 19, 21, 23-24, 26, 28, 36-38, 46-47, 52-53, 55, 136-137, 146, 181, 193, 217, 224, 269, 310-311, 319, 336-337, 350
 Emden, R. 193
 Emmons, H. W. 230, 232
 Enberg, J. 194
 Encke, J. F. 165, 179
 Englund, C. R. 20
 Epstein, B. 232
 Erdélyi, A. 50, 76, 215, 218, 290, 297
 Escott, E. B. 211
 Estrada, G. 121
 Euclid 120, 301, 340
 Eudey, M. 305
 Euler, L. 15-18, 24, 28, 40, 68-69, 143-144, 148, 208-209, 219, 246, 253, 277, 339, 354

- Evans, R. D. 196
 Everett, J. D. 21, 78, 111, 302, 304, 308, 320
 Everett, R. R. 232
 Ewald, P. P. 290-291
 Ewell, R. B. 42

 Fadle, J. 17, 46, 61, 194
 Fahnestock, H. 232
 Farley, R. 287
 Farr, W. 243
 Fau, D. 374
 Faull, J. H., Jr. 232
 Favor, S. 232
 Federhofer, K. 190
 Fehlberg, E. 34
 Feistel, H. 232
 Felkel, A. 28, 340
 Feller, W. 171, 260
 Ferguson, D. F. 144-145, 245-247, 320
 Fermat, P. 209, 246, 279, 374
 Fermi, E. 17
 Févrot, C. 209, 218
 Fibonacci, L. 313, 343-344
 Filipowski, H. E. 287
 Fine, L. A. 232
 Fischer, W. 14
 Fisher, R. A. 74-75, 122, 170-171, 179, 258, 277
 Flagg, H. W. 232
 Flanders, D. A. 232
 Fletcher, A. 13, 24, 46, 87, 136, 146, 178-179, 181, 219, 223, 267, 272, 277-278, 284, 308, 311, 319, 350, 372
 Floquet, A. M. G. 263
 Florencourt, Margaret I. 232
 Fok, V. 126, 173
 Folie, F. J. P. 180
 Ford, N. C. 232
 Forrester, J. W. 66, 229, 232, 368, 370
 Foscett, H. W. 369
 Foster, D. 232
 Foster, G. A. R. 116-117
 Foster, L. V. 232
 Fourier, J. B. J. 78-79, 89, 157-158, 168, 171, 173, 195-196, 212, 257, 266, 282, 297, 306, 316, 350, 370-371
 Frame, J. S. 143
 France, Service Géogr. 181
 Franckx, E. 273
 Frank, P. G. 232
 Franke, G. 190
 Frankel, S. 232
 Frankl, F. I. 173
 Franklin, P. 195
 Franzini, T. 338

 Frederick the Great 339
 Fredholm, E. I. 41
 Freedman, L. F. 232
 Fresnel, A. J. 64, 184-185, 213, 215, 336
 Friden 149, 153
 Frischauf, J. 165
 Frost, A. E. 232
 Fürth, R. 89
 Fuller, H. W. 230, 232
 Furnas, C. C. 85, 92
 Furry, W. H. 229, 232

 Gage, F. D. 188
 Gale, I. R. 232
 Galitzin, *Prince* B. B. 373
 Galman, H. 232
 Galton, *Sir* F. 336
 Gamble, *Miss* N. 309, 344
 Gandolfo, J. S. 347, 349
 Ganguillet, E. 347-348
 Garabedian, H. L. 232
 García, J. 42-43, 128
 Gardiner, W. 280
 Gardinor, E. W. 202
 Gardner, C. S. 232
 Gardner, E. B. 233
 Garrard, W. 145-146
 Gaunt, J. A. 117
 Gauss, C. F. 23, 75, 88, 124, 162, 165, 179-180, 208, 222, 256, 267, 277, 287-288, 291, 299, 336, 338, 375
 Gauss, F. G. 160
 Gellibrand, H. 17
 Genocchi, A. 16, 96
 Gerhardt, C. I. 223
 Germond, H. H. 259
 Gershun, A. A. 191
 Gibbs, J. W. 77, 195-196, 282, 337
 Gifford, *Mrs.* Emma 286-287, 307, 330
 Gillon, P. N. 366
 Gingerich, H. F. 233
 Giorgi, G. 59
 Glaisher, J. 326, 329-330
 Glaisher, J. W. L. 14, 16-17, 24, 59, 68-69, 138, 162, 165, 179, 210, 226, 243, 279-280, 284, 286, 312, 330, 339, 342, 353
 Glazenap, S. P. 180, 269
 Glick, J. A. 233
 Gloden, A. 71, 210-211, 250, 252, 300, 354
 Goddard, L. S. 125
 Goddard, R. H. 233
 Godwin, H. J. 125
 Goff, J. A. 233
 Goheen, H. E. 233
 Goldbach, C. 27, 342

Goldstei
 Goldstin
 Goldstin
 370
 Gonchar
 González
 Goodma
 Goodwi
 Goodwy
 Gore, O
 Goss, 2
 Gossart
 Gosset,
 Gossett
 Gould,
 Goussin
 Grad, I
 Gradst
 Graeffe
 Graham
 Graham
 Grange
 Grant,
 Grant,
 Gratch
 Gravat
 Gray,
 Gray,
 Great
 ice
 183
 Great
 Great
 Great
 Gr
 Ser
 Great
 Green
 Grego
 Grevil
 Griest
 Griffin
 Griffin
 Grim
 Grims
 Grona
 Gross
 Gryll
 Gude
 Gudm
 Gum
 Gund
 Gupt
 Güter
 Gwos

- Goldstein, S. 3-4, 11, 78, 353
 Goldstine, Mrs. Adele 110
 Goldstine, H. H. 66, 110, 222, 230, 233, 366, 370
 Goncharov, V. L. 258, 277
 González, M. O. 339
 Goodman, J. 146
 Goodwin, E. T. 50
 Goodwyn, H. 86-88, 94, 196
 Gore, O. L. 66
 Goss, 208
 Gossart, A. 207
 Gosset, T. 220
 Gossett, W. S. (Student, *pseud.*) 74-75, 170
 Gould, B. A. 179, 240
 Goussinsky, B. 277
 Grad, H. 233
 Gradstein, S. 194
 Graeffe, C. H. 57-58, 283
 Graham, R. B. 233
 Graham, W. 316
 Granger, J. V. 233
 Grant, E. F. 233
 Grant, G. B. 143, 186
 Gratch, S. 233
 Gravatt, W. 243
 Gray, A. 26, 262
 Gray, P. 162, 165, 287
 Great Britain, Admiralty Computing Service 31, 35-36, 38-39, 52, 70, 80, 174-175, 188, 215, 269, 289-297, 314-315, 346
 Great Britain, Malvern 41, 344-345
 Great Britain, R. Aircraft Establ. 19
 Great Britain, Naut. Almanac Office *see* Great Britain, Admiralty Computing Service
 Great Britain, Post Office Res. Station 35
 Greenough, H. V., Jr. 233
 Gregory, O. G. 86-87, 94
 Greville, T. N. E. 212
 Griest, R. H. 233
 Griffith, C. H. 202
 Griffith, W. C. 233
 Grimpen, A. 181
 Grimsey, A. H. R. 75
 Gronau, J. F. W. 162, 165
 Gross, L. 370
 Grylls, Mrs. Catherine M. T. *see* Thompson
 Gudermann, C. 162, 165
 Gudmundson, S. E. 233
 Gumbrel, Miss S. M. 35
 Gundelfinger, S. 28
 Gupta, H. 26-27, 46, 88
 Gutenmakher, L. I. 281
 Gwosdower, S. 260
 Hägg, G. 233, 371
 Hagstroem, K. G. 300
 Hahn, W. C. 271
 Halley, E. 33
 Halske 221
 Hamburg, Deutsche Seewarte 81
 Hamilton, A. 17, 29
 Hamilton, B. 233
 Hamilton, F. E. 66, 233
 Hamilton, W. 275-276
 Hammer, Carl 280
 Hammer, H. K. 88
 Hamming, R. W. 233
 Hammond, E. B., Jr. 233
 Hankel, H. 36, 52-54, 176, 265, 309
 Hansen, M. H. 233
 Hansen, P. A. 51
 Hardy, G. H. 178, 195, 283, 342
 Harrison, G. R. 67
 Harrison, J. O., Jr. 230, 233
 Hart, R. W. 233
 Hartley, H. O. 125-126, 158, 259
 Hartmann, J. F. 159
 Hartree, D. R. 114-115, 117, 185, 222, 317
 Harvard University, Computation Lab. 176-178, 185, 218, 229, 232-235, 237, 244, 261-262, 300, 307, 309, 344, 355, 368-369
 Harzer, P. 194
 Hasan, Abu'l 21
 Haskins, C. N. 59
 Haskins, R. 66
 Hastings, C. 259, 277
 Haupt, R. F. 202
 Haurwitz, B. 233
 Havelock, T. H. 17
 Hawk, E. C. 233
 Hawkins, R. L. 233
 Hay, H. G. 344
 Hayashi, K. 21, 33, 36, 54, 121, 127-128, 135, 156, 193, 219, 226, 262, 286, 303, 305, 337, 344
 Hazen, H. L. *oppo.* 65, 66-67, 233
 Healey, R. H. 350
 Heaslet, M. A. 256
 Hedeman, W. R., Jr., 41-42
 Hedrick, E. R. 161
 Heger, R. 29, 165, 180, 193
 Heilfron, C. 306-307
 Heine, H. E. 2, 11, 78
 Heisenberg, W. 81
 Helmholtz, H. v. 310
 Henderson, J. 14, 59, 122, 163-164, 181, 312, 326, 330, 339, 372
 Henry, W. E. 66

- Hensman, Miss R. 309
 Herbiet-Horwart 208-209
 Herman, R. C. 216, 218
 Hermann, J. 18, 28
 Hermite, C. 15, 25, 30, 73, 213, 267, 291, 293
 Herrick, S. 276
 Herschel, Sir J. F. W. 278
 Hetényi, M. I. 251
 Heuman, C. A. 137, 181
 Hey, G. B. 159
 Hickman, R. W. 233
 Hidaka, K. 9, 11
 Hilbert, D. 317
 Hill, C. J. 179
 Hill, G. W. 179
 Hillman, A. P. 37, 61, 88, 95, 194, 257
 Hitler, A. 250
 Hobbs, G. W. 233
 Hobert, J. P. 162, 165
 Hodges, J. L., Jr. 259
 Hoehne, G. G. 129-131, 135
 Hoëne-Wroński, J. M. 18, 136, 177, 180
 Hof, H. 155
 Hofberg, H. 243, 373
 Hogan, J. T. 370
 Hogner, E. 17
 Holberton, J. V. 233
 Hollerith, H. 110, 156-159, 318
 Hollingsworth, L. M. 233
 Holme, H. 273
 Hopf, E. 272
 Hopkins, H. V. 132
 Hopkins, R. E. 233
 Hoppenot, S. 71, 210-211, 300
 Hopper, Mrs. Grace M. 66, 185, 233, 316
 Horenstein, W. 92, 177
 Horsburgh, E. M. 14, 284, 287
 Horton, A. B., Jr. 233
 Horton, C. W. 335, 371
 Horwart, 208-209
 Hotelling, H. 13, 257
 Householder, A. S. 233
 Howard, J. H. 233
 Howland, B. C. 233
 Hrones, J. A. 66
 Hoyt, R. S. 345
 Hudson, H. G. 159
 Hudson, L. 17, 22
 Hudson, T. C. 155
 Hughes, A. J. 43, 129, 134, 275-276
 Hughes, E. S., Jr. 233
 Hultman, F. W. 278
 Humbert, P. 216
 Hunt, F. B. 233
 Hunt, F. V. 233
 Huntington, E. V. 20
 Hussmann, A. 307
 Hutchings, C. H. 130
 Hutchinson & Co. Ltd. 159
 Hutchinson, C. A. 49
 Hutner, R. A. 79
 Hutton, C. 18, 136, 146
 Huygens, C. 340
 Hynd, W. R. B. 117
 Ide, J. M. 233
 Ideler, L. 162, 165
 Ikehara, S. 179
 Illyne, A. A. 134
 Ince, E. L. 1-3, 9-11, 78-79, 263, 287
 Infeld, L. 345
 International Business Machines Corp. (IBM) 12, 91, 97, 156, 158, 202, 237, 321, 355, 368
 Isaacs, R. 76
 Isaacson, S. L. 179
 Istituto Geografico Militare 162-163, 251, 284
 Ives, H. C. 17, 19, 286
 Jackson, D. 178
 Jackson, J. M. 293
 Jackson, J. P. 132
 Jacob, K. B. 280
 Jacob, L. 244
 Jacobi, C. G. J. 252-253, 291
 Jaeger, J. C. 127
 Jahnke, P. R. E. 14, 19, 23-24, 26, 28, 36-38, 46-47, 52-53, 55, 146, 193, 217, 224, 269, 310-311, 337, 350
 Japan, Hydrographic Office 44, 82-83
 Jeffrey, G. A. 370
 Jeffreys, H. 25, 179, 303
 Jha, S. N. 34
 Jørgensen, N. R. 193
 Joffe, S. A. 63, 71, 139-140, 179, 181, 204, 221, 223, 268, 277, 300, 338, 376
 John, F. 233
 Johnson, B. S. 369
 Johnson, K. S. 139
 Johnston, S. 48, 51, 62, 122, 148, 280
 Jolley, L. B. W. 46
 Jones, C. W. 38, 262
 Jones, W. M. 24
 Jonge *see* Kiewiet de Jonge
 Jordan, C. 179, 217-218
 Jordan, W. B. 66
 Josepha, H. J. 35
 Joukovski, N. E. 297

Joy, C.
Juzuk,

Kaisr
Kaläh
Kamb
Kamk
Kamm
Kapla
Kapzo
Karas
Kárma
Karpi
Kasne
Katz,
Katz,
Katz,
Katz
Kaye,
Kays
Keena
Kelle
Kelly
Kelne
Kelvi
Kemp
Kend
Kenn
Kepk
Kepl
Kepp
Kers
Kerz
Khri
Kiew
Killi
King
King
King
King
Kin
Kle
Klei
Klo
Knig
Kno
Kno
Kno
Kol
Kol
Kol
Kol
Kol
Kol
Kol

- Joy, C. T. 229, 233
 Juzuk, D. *see* Yarden, D.
- Kaiser, H. R. 233
 Kalähne, A. 37, 46
 Kamber, F. 335
 Kamke, E. W. H. 190
 Kamm, G. N. 233
 Kaplan, E. L. 127, 216, 219
 Kaplansky, I. 301
 Kapzov, N. 260
 Karas, K. 64, 191
 Kármán, T. v. 283
 Karpinski, L. C. 196
 Kasner, E. 373
 Katz, A. 277, 335, 374
 Katz, D. 28-29
 Katzin, M. 233
 Kaye, J. 20
 Kayser, C. G. 87
 Keenan, J. H. 20
 Kelley, T. L. 139
 Kelly, T. S. 66
 Kelner, R. 233
 Kelvin, W. Thomson, *Lord* 15, 89, 292
 Kempe, A. B. 194
 Kendall, M. G. 14
 Kennelly, A. E. 180, 311
 Kepke, Constance 233
 Kepler, J. 146, 180
 Keppler, C. H. J. 233
 Kershner, R. B. 233
 Kerz, F. 17, 29
 Khristianovich, S. A. 268
 Kiewiet de Jonge, J. H. 45-46
 Killian, J. R., Jr. 67
 King, G. 335
 King, G. W. 233
 King, H. W. 347, 349
 King, R. W. P. 233
 Kinzer, J. P. 310
 Klein, B. 233
 Klein, G. E. 160
 Klotz, L. J. 160
 Knight, R. C. 59
 Knopp, K. 283
 Knorre, K. 165
 Knowlton, Ruth A. 233
 Kobayashi, I. 191
 Kober, H. 290, 296
 Köhler, E. T. or H. G. 330, 338-339
 König, H. 59
 Kohler, K. M. 14
 Koller, S. 169
 Kolmogorov, A. N. 69-70
 Kopal, Z. 66, 234
 Kornei, O. 230, 234
 Kourganoff, V. 260
 Kovalenkov, V. I. 310
 Kraft, W. E. 234
 Kraitchik, M. B. 71, 167, 220, 252, 313, 341, 343-344, 350
 Kramer, G. 234
 Kramers, H. A. 92
 Křovák, J. 250, 297-298
 Krüger, L. 299
 Krümhansl, J. A. 234
 Kuehni, H. P. 66
 Kulik, J. P. 18, 29-30, 59-60, 136, 139-140, 162, 165, 326, 329-330
 Kunze, M. F. 87
 Kutter, W. R. 347-348
- Labrouste, H. 305-306
 Labrouste, *Mme.* Y. 305-306
 Laderman, J. 222, 234, 370
 Lagrange, J. L. 31, 37, 56, 62, 73-74, 154, 167-168, 206, 212, 215, 254, 267, 339-340
 Laguerre, É. N. 25, 31, 89, 214, 267, 291
 Laisant, C. A. 93
 Lakatos, E. 234
 Lake, C. D. 234
 Lalanne, L. L. C. 143
 Lamb, H. 55, 371
 Lambert, J. H. 17, 28-29, 330, 339-341, 350
 Lambert, W. D. 46
 Lamé, G. 266
 LaMer, V. K. 140, 143
 Lancaster, O. E. 234
 Lanczos, C. 266
 Landolt, H. H. 336
 Landweber, L. 341
 Langevin, P. 336
 Långström, E. 194
 Lansraux, G. 310
 Laplace, P. S. 76, 115, 126, 214-216, 292, 295, 370
 Larkey, *Miss* F. C. 310
 Laurent, P. M. H. 257
 Laurent, T. 371
 Laurila, E. 187
 Laval, 173
 Law, H. 87
 Léau, L. 180
 Leber, M. von 162, 164-165, 180
 Lebon, E. 249-250
 LeCorbeiller, P. 234
 Lefort, F. 164-165, 178, 285-286, 312
 Legendre, A. M. 15-16, 27, 35, 79-80, 126,

- Maury, M. F. 131
 Maxwell, J. C. 77
 Maxwell, R. 131
 Mayall, *Mrs.* Margaret W. 66, 234
 Meares, J. W. 94, 218, 225
 Meeker, W. F. 266
 Mehmke, R. 14, 244
 Meidlinger, H. 243
 Meissel, D. F. 26, 36, 46-48, 51, 76, 262, 344
 Mendizábal-Tamborrel, J. de 351
 Menzel, D. H. 234
 Mercator, N. 145, 276
 Merrill, G. S. 223
 Merrill, L. L. 266
 Merriman, M. 17, 19
 Merrington, *Mrs.* Maxine 259
 Mersenne, M. 94, 341
 Metropolis, N. 234
 Metz, F. A. 234
 Meyer, A. 180, 218
 Meyer, C. F. 216
 Meyers, A. L. 269
 Mian, A. M. 272
 Michalup, E. 273
 Mie, G. 226
 Mikhlin, S. G. 268
 Miles, J. W. 234
 Miller, F. G. 230, 234
 Miller, J. C. P. 13-14, 22-24, 33-34, 38, 46-47, 49-51, 57, 62-63, 65, 87, 136, 148, 175, 178-179, 181, 193, 207, 227, 262, 266-267, 272, 277-278, 284, 287, 290, 302, 304-305, 308, 311, 315, 319, 344-345, 350, 372, 375
 Miller, W. L. 272
 Millington, G. 283
 Mills, E. S. 17
 Milne, E. A. 179
 Milne-Thomson, L. M. 122, 127-128, 135, 155, 219, 351
 Mimno, H. R. 234
 Miner, J. R. 139
 Mises, R. v. 234
 Mitchell, H. 234
 Mitchell, K. 58, 283
 Mittelman, Beatrice S. 61
 Mode, E. B. 234
 Moder, J. 87, 160
 Moigno, F. N. M. 242
 Molina, E. C. D. 121
 Monroe Calculating Machine Co. 149, 153
 Monroe, R. J. 234
 Montes, G. 121
 Mooers, C. N. 234
 Moore, A. F. 97, 237-238, 366
 Moore, B. L. 229, 234
 Morales, M. 121
 Mork, R. G. 66
 Morland, S. 149
 Morones, L. 121
 Morrell, W. E. 91
 Morris, R. C. 335
 Morris, R. W. 145
 Morse, P. M. 79, 308
 Moskovitz, D. 217-218, 224
 Mosteller, F. 258
 Mott-Smith, H. M. 234
 Muckenhaupt, C. F. 235
 Müller, R. 17, 59, 269
 Muller, G. G. 235
 Mumma, R. E. 66
 Murray, F. J. 317
 Myers, J. E. 66
 Myerscough, W. 275-276
 Myller-Lebedeff, W. 267
 Nair, U. S. 259
 Napier, J. 14, 26, 81, 146, 149, 274, 318
 Nash, H. E. 235
 National Advisory Comm. for Aeronautics (NACA) 237
 NBS, Machine Development Laboratory (MDL) 365, 367-368
 NBSMTP (=NYMTP) 14, 21, 48, 51, 56, 61-63, 65-66, 70, 77-79, 87-89, 92, 95, 119-121, 126, 140, 147-148, 159, 176-177, 182, 188, 195-196, 205-206, 214, 216, 219, 226, 228, 230, 234, 257, 260, 262-263, 266, 268, 272, 279-280, 308-310, 314, 350-352.
 National Defence Research Committee (NDRC) 77, 95, 213, 259, 268, 325, 335, 364, 366
 National Res. Council Canada 272
 Naylor, V. 194
 Neal, C. M. 77
 Neal, R. B. 235
 Neishuler, L. 203, 218, 282
 Nekrasov, A. I. 26
 Nesheim, G. 27, 342
 Neugebauer, O. E. 119
 Neumann, C. G. 51
 Neumann, J. v. 66-67, 368
 Neville, E. H. 14, 122, 290
 NYMTP see NBSMTP = National Bureau of Standards Math. Tables Project
 Newcomb, S. 180, 312, 373
 Newell, H. H. 235
 Newman, F. W. 15, 226
 Newman, J. 373

- Newton, I. 37, 53, 172, 175, 208, 257, 321, 341
 Newton, J. 180, 278
 Neyman, J. 259
 Nichols, H. B. 235
 Nicholson, C. 260
 Nicholson, Natalie N. 235
 Nielsen, N. 87
 Nilson, E. N. 235
 Niskanen, E. 173
 Noble, K. H. 235
 Nörlund, N. E. 173
 Nogrady, H. A. 17, 28
 Nolan, W. J., Jr., 235
 Nomura, Y. 55
 Norie, J. W. 17
 Norris, J. A. 179
 Norton, H. W. 179
 Numerov, B. V. 175
 Nyquist, H. 66, 139, 235

 Oberhammer, W. 139
 O'Brien, J. A. 235
 Ocagne, P. M. d' 14, 244, 372
 O'Connor, J. W. 235
 Odhner, W. T. 149
 Oettinger, L. 220
 Ogura, S. 85, 275
 Okaya, T. 95, 216-218
 Oldenberg, O. 235
 Oliver, B. M. 235
 Ollendorff, F. 148
 Olsson, R. G. 352-353
 Olver, F. W. J. 346
 O'Neal, R. D. 66, 235
 Osborn, J. A. 270-271
 Ostrogradskii, M. B. 252-253, 277
 Ostrowski, A. 59
 Owen, S. P. 269

 Pairman, Eleanor 14
 Pal, B. 350, 371
 Palmqvist, R. 273
 Pankhurst, R. C. 262
 Parkhurst, H. M. 219
 Parkhurst, I. B. 235
 Pascal, B. 149, 186, 305
 Patterson, G. A. 44, 130
 Patz, W. 88, 253, 277
 Peacock, G. 278
 Peano, G. 144
 Pearson, E. S. 125, 171, 258-259
 Pearson, K. 17, 41, 137, 179, 181, 287, 319
 Pedersen, P. 68, 288

 Peirce, B. 164
 Pekeris, C. L. 25, 235, 344-345
 Pell, J. 254
 Pendergrass, J. T. 235
 Penz, C. 59
 Perry, J. H. 160
 Peters, J. T. 14, 123-124, 138, 144, 155, 164-165, 173, 193-194, 207, 226, 279, 286, 289, 298-299, 312, 315, 330, 336, 374
 Peterson, C. G. 235
 Peterson, H. A. 55, 66
 Philbrick, G. A. 66, 68
 Philippens-Van de Werke, 208
 Phillips, A. W. 143
 Phillips, H. B. oppo. 65, 67
 Phillips, J. H. 235
 Pidduck, F. B. 218
 Piedem, Margaret 259, 277
 Pillow, General G. J. 164
 Pinney, E. 267
 Piore, E. R. 235
 Pipes, L. A. 235
 Pipping, N. 342
 Pitiscus, B. 298
 Pitts, W. H. 66
 Placzek, G. 272
 Planck, M.K.E.L. 336
 Ploetz, G. P. 235
 Poggendorff, J. C. 60, 77, 139, 180, 240, 287, 326, 373
 Poisson, S. D. 55, 115, 121, 127, 213-214, 260, 311, 319, 337
 Pol, B. v. d. 192
 Poletti, L. 354
 Pollak, L. W. 306
 Porter, R. J. 115, 183-184
 Porter, W. A. 235
 Posey, C. J. 347
 Potin, L. 87, 137, 181, 320, 337
 Poukka, K. A. 273
 Poulet, P. 279, 313, 343
 Pouvreau, G. 132
 Powers, 154, 156, 159
 Powner, C. T. 338-339
 Prévost, G. 21, 350
 Pringle, R. W. 89
 Protter, M. H. 341
 Pryde, J. 307
 Pythagoras 120, 223

 Rademacher, H. A. 230, 235, 247, 257
 Radio Corp. of Amer. 184
 Rajchman, J. A. 229, 235, 361, 370
 Ramanujan, S. 26-27
 Rankin, A. W. 66

- Rasor, E. A. 235
 Rathbone, J. F. 240
 Rayleigh, J. W. Strutt, *Baron* 353
 Recant, I. G. 235
 Rees, Mina S. 66, 229, 235
 Reissner, M. E. 346, 350
 Rex, F. W. or F. G. 180
 Reynolds, D. K. 235
 Reynolds, E. 229, 235
 Reynolds, G. 235
 Rhaeticus, G. J. v. L. 298
 Rhodes, *Mrs.* Ida 266
 Richards, C. H. 235
 Richardson, L. F. 113, 117
 Richardson, P. H. 139
 Riche de Prony, G. 96
 Richter, 144, 179
 Richter, C. F. 220
 Riemann, B. 185, 309
 Rigby, F. D. 235
 Rinehart, R. F. 235
 Riordan, J. 301
 Ristenpart, F. 194
 Rivière, A. 242
 Roberts, C. A. 254
 Robertson, J. 145-146
 Robinson, G. 59, 375
 Robinson, R. M. 124
 Roche, J. W. 235
 Rock, Sibil M. 222
 Rocques-Desvallées, H. 179
 Roder, R. 148
 Rodgers, L. M. 48-49
 Rodriguez, E. 235
 Rogosinski, W. W. 178, 195, 283
 Roman, J. B. 235
 Roosevelt, C. V. S. 66
 Roozeboom, B. 337
 Rose, F. D. 349
 Rosebrugh, T. R. 272
 Rosenbach, J. B. 217-218, 224
 Rosenbloom, J. H. 235
 Rosenhead, L. 13, 24, 46, 87, 136, 178-179, 181, 193, 272, 277-278, 284, 308, 311, 319, 350, 372
 Rosser, J. B. 86, 213, 215
 Roussilhe, H. C. C. 209
 Rowland, F. L. 369
 Rubinoff, M. 230, 235
 Rudenberg, R. 235
 Rudio, F. 340
 Runge, C. 57-59, 179
 Russell, J. B. 179, 235, 278
 Rust, A. 85, 134, 275
 Rutherford, W. 143-144
 Ryavec, E. A. 235
 Rybner, J. 173
 Rydbeck, O. E. H. 174, 178
 Ryzhik, I. M. 15
 Sachs, A. J. 119
 Sadler, D. H. 122, 181, 188, 289, 297, 315-316
 St. Hilaire, A. B. de M. 132
 Salis, *Count* de 339
 Salzer, H. E. 31, 61, 73, 88-89, 95, 179, 190, 194, 215, 224, 256, 319, 350
 Samollova-fakhontova, *Miss* N. 137
 Sandborn, R. C. 235
 Sanders, H. W. 49
 Sandomire, Marion M. 67
 Sang, E. 165, 225, 375
 San Juan, R. 283
 Sarahan B. L. 67, 235
 Sarmousakis, J. N. 179
 Savidge, W. L. 235
 Scarborough, J. B. 235
 Schaeffer, A. C. 235
 Schaller, F. F. 235
 Schady, 72
 Schelkunoff, S. A. 92-93, 125
 Scherrer, P. 272
 Scheutz, E. & P. G. 155, 157, 186, 238-245, 372
 Schlömilch, O. X. 51, 272
 Schmidt, J. G. 179
 Schoenberg, I. J. 73-74, 167-169, 211-212, 257
 Schons, 208-209
 Schorr, R. 180
 Schrödinger, E. 267
 Schrön, H. L. F. 180, 278, 336, 338, 351
 Schrutka, L. 316
 Schuette, T. E. 235
 Schultz, O. T. 67
 Schulz von Strassnitzky, L. K. 144
 Schulze, J. C. 162, 339
 Schumann, T. E. W. 221
 Schumann, W. O. 319
 Schuster, A. 193
 Schwarz, H. A. 297
 Schwarzschild, K. 272
 Schwertfeger, H. 257
 Scott, R. E. 235
 Scott, W. 239
 Searles, W. H. 19
 Seaton, H. E. 235
 Sédillot, J. J. 21
 Seeber, R. R., Jr. 218, 235
 Seeger, R. J. 230, 236

- Seeley, W. J. 22-23
 Seelhoff, P. 220
 Seeliger, O. 95, 148, 179, 249
 Seeling, P. 87-88
 Seidel, P. L. v. 222, 375
 Selmer, E. S. 27, 342
 Selvidge, H. 236
 Ser, J. 17, 249, 277
 Serebriiskii, I. A. M. 299
 Serret, J. A. 340
 Shah, N. M. 27
 Shakespeare, W. 239-240
 Shanks, W. 68-69, 144-145, 224, 245-248, 374
 Shannon, C. E. 67, 236, 365
 Sharpless, T. K. 229, 236, 369
 Shartle, S. M. 86-87
 Sheffield, G. 221
 Shenton, W. F. 352
 Shepherd, P. 369
 Sheppard, C. B. 230, 236
 Sheppard, W. F. 16, 86
 Sherman, J. 42, 180, 193, 278
 Sherwin, H. 287
 Shields, Margaret C. 375
 Shiro, K. 44
 Shortrede, R. 287
 Schwartz, M. 236
 Sieger, B. 265-266
 Siemens, 221
 Siemon, P. 269
 Sievert, R. M. 196
 Silberstein, L. 59, 75-76, 85
 Simpson, T. 35
 Simpson, T. W. 351
 Sinclair, D. 140, 143
 Skolem, S. 270
 Slack, Miss M. 35
 Slaymaker, F. H. 266
 Slichter, L. B. 236
 Smeal, G. 58-59
 Smiley, C. H. 43-44, 46, 82-85, 129, 131-132, 134, 183, 275-276, 347
 Smith, A. E. 236
 Smith, B. A. 64
 Smith, B. B. 14
 Smith, C. E. 25, 46
 Smith, C. L. V. 236
 Smith, D. B. 48-49
 Smith, E. R. 30
 Smith, L. B. 245-246
 Smith, V. G. 236, 345
 Smithsonian, J. *see* Subject Index, Smithsonian Tables
 Smoley, C. K. 194
 Snyder, E. A. 44
 Snyder, Frances E. 236
 Sobczyk, A. 236
 Soc. Automotive Engineers 121
 Sokolovsky, W. 272
 Soldner, J. v. 280
 Sonin, N. 267, 291
 Souillagouët, F. 275
 Southwell, R. V. 114-115, 117
 Speidell, J. 287
 Speiser, A. 339-341
 Spence, R. A. 236
 Spence, W. 180, 278
 Spenceley, G. W. 14
 Spencer, R. C. 236
 Stäckel, P. 27, 342
 Stanhope, *Earl* (*Viscount Mahon*) 149
 Stechert & Co., G. E. 161, 163, 179
 Steffensen, J. F. 42
 Stein, J. 138, 286, 374
 Steiner, L. 64
 Steinhardt, L. R. 236
 Steinhauser, A. 162, 165, 179
 Steinheil, A. 165
 Steinitz, W. 77, 375
 Steklov, V. A. 70, 268
 Sternberg, S. 67
 Sterne, T. E. 236
 Stevin, S. 91-92
 Stewart, C. A. 195
 Stewart, H. R. 188
 Stibitz, G. R. 65, 67, 91, 229, 236, 324, 335, 364-365
 Stieltjes, T. J. 41, 138
 Stifler, W. W., Jr. 236
 Stirling, J. 179
 Störmer, C. 28, 145, 287-288
 Stoker, J. J. 78-79, 221
 Stokes, G. G. 308
 Stoneley, R. 179, 353
 Stoner, E. C. 270-271, 277
 Strachey, C. 271
 Stratton, J. A. 79, 230, 236, 265
 Street, R. O. 311
 Strömgren, B. 165-166, 183
 Strutt, M. J. O. 78-79, 265-266
 Struve, K. H. 39, 64, 268-269
 Stucken, 358
 Student, *pseud.* *see* Gossett, W. S.
 Stumpff, K. 32, 194, 307
 Sturm, J. C. 339
 Sumner, M. 125
 Sutton, C. S. 210, 342
 Svihel, B. T. 67
 Sweeny, Lucile 55, 179

- Sylvester, J. J. 166
 Szász, O. 195, 283
- Tabor, L. P. 229, 236
 Tallqvist, A. H. H. 79, 139, 173, 228, 303, 305
 Tarassov, V. V. 38
 Tatum, G. R. 236
 Taylor, B. 33, 51, 53, 193, 215, 304
 Taylor, C. 340
 Taylor, M. 280, 287
 Taylor, Margaret O. 236
 Taylor, R. 67, 236
 Tcheybychef *see* Chebyshev
 Tea, P. L. 41-42, 46
 Temple, G. F. J. 114, 117
 Terebesi, P. 307
 Ternouth, Elsie J. 330
 Terrill, H. M. 55, 179
 Terry, G. S. 89
 Thébault, V. 72
 Theodorsen, T. 76-77, 135
 Thielmann, M. v. 254
 Thoman, F. 178, 278
 Thomas, G. B., Jr. 67
 Thomas, H. C. 221
 Thomas, L. H. 236
 Thomas, P. D. 178
 Thompson, A. J. 164, 303
 Thompson, Catherine M. 258-259
 Thompson, P. D. 236
 Thomson, J. 14, 330, 350, 353
 Thomson, W. *see* Kelvin
 Tibbits, F. P. 236
 Ticháneck, F. 69
 Tietze, H. 254, 313
 Tiffany, O. L. 67
 Tilton, P. D. 236
 Timberlake, E. M. 128, 135
 Titchmarsh, E. C. 47
 Todd, C. 87
 Todd, J. 288-289, 297, 315-316
 Tölke, F. 14, 23-24
 Toepfritz, O. 247
 Tomotika, S. 192
 Tompkins, C. B. 236
 Traub, E. H. 48-49
 Travis, I. A. 65
 Tricomi, F. 267
 Tschuprow, A. A. 180
 Tukey, J. W. 67
 Turing, A. M. 236, 238
 Turner, H. H. 25
 Turrell, F. M. 159-160
 Tweritin, A. 14
 Tyler, A. W. 67, 229, 236
- Uhler, H. S. 94, 225, 246, 300, 341, 374
 U. S., Hydrographic Office 44-45, 49, 81,
 85, 129-131, 182, 275-276, 346-347
 U. S., Nautical Almanac Office 198, 202
 Urquhart, J. 179
 Uspensky, J. V. 256
- Vaisey, G. 117
 Vallarta, M. S. 30, 46
 Valouch, M. 207, 218
 Van Aken, C. F. 236
 Van der Waals, J. D. 336
 Van Eaton, A. M. 236
 Van Ness, L. H. 369
 Van Orstrand, C. E. 226, 300, 311, 315
 Vanselow, A. P. 160
 Vega, G. 28, 30, 144, 161-165, 179-180, 274,
 283-284, 286, 311-312, 338, 372
 Verzuh, F. M. 67, 236
 Vinogradov, I. M. 255, 277, 342
 Vlacq, A. 162, 274, 280, 312
 Vogel, W. F. 123-124, 194
 Voit, E. 165
 Vuagnat, L. 338, 350
- Wackerbarth, A. F. D. 162, 165
 Wakelin, J. H. 236
 Wakelin, J. W., Jr. 67
 Wales, W. 145-146
 Walker, F. A. 373
 Walker, J. 269
 Wallis, J. 223, 340
 Wallis, P. J. 271
 Wallman, H. 67, 236
 Walsh, J. 236
 Walther, O. A. 52
 Ward, P. F. 192
 Warden, J. H. 236
 Warren, S. R., Jr. 67
 Warthman, K. L. 236
 Washburn, H. W. 222
 Waterman, A. T. 230, 236
 Watson, F. G. 67
 Watson, G. N. 36, 48-50, 53, 59, 122, 166,
 174, 179, 268-269, 291, 293, 371
 Watson, T. J. 158, 202
 Webb, H. A. 352-353
 Weber, A. R. 370
 Weber, A. W. 353
 Weber, E. 194
 Weems, P. V. H. 84-85, 128, 133-134, 275-
 276
 Weierstrass, K. T. W. 28
 Weigel, H. W. 374
 Weiner, J. R. 236

- Weinstein, W. 47
 Weir, D. A. 117
 Weiss, C. 93-94, 224-225
 Wentzel, G. 92
 Werner, Z. 239
 Wertheim, G. 256
 Wertheimer, A. 236
 Western, A. E. 287, 313
 Westphal, A. 163, 165
 Weyl, F. J. 236
 Wheatland, D. P. 236
 White, S. 236
 White, W. T. 25
 Whitehead, S. 95
 Whitford, E. E. 254
 Whitman, E. A. 217-218, 224
 Whitney, A. W. 236
 Whitney, H. 236
 Whittaker, Sir E. T. 2, 59, 78, 287, 291, 353, 375
 Wiberg, M. 186, 371-373
 Wicklund, H. P. 67
 Widder, D. V. 236
 Wiener, N. 67
 Wilbraham, H. 195
 Wilbur, J. B. 158
 Wilcox, D. E. 222
 Wilhelm, Maria 236
 Wilkins, R. E. 236
 Wilks, S. S. 75, 126
 Williams, H. M. 67
 Williams, S. B. 67, 229, 236, 369
 Willingham, J. H., Jr. 236
 Wilson, A. J. C. 272
 Wilson, B. M. 27
 Wilson, C. W. 196
 Wilson, I. G. 310
 Wilson, J. 209
 Wilton, J. R. 49-50
 Wingquist, E. 179
 Wishart, J. 122
 Witt, G. 136, 165
 Wölffing, E. 59, 87
 Wolfram, J. 161-163, 206, 340
 Womersley, J. R. 65, 114, 117, 155, 188, 223
 Wood, H. A. 67
 Wood, M. K. 236
 Woodall, H. J. 313, 341, 350
 Woodruff, L. F. 236
 Woodward, Mrs. A. M. 309, 344-345
 Woodward, P. M. 309, 344-345
 Woodward, S. M. 347
 Wooley, R. L. 237
 Wrench, J. W., Jr. 47, 51, 86, 93, 138-139, 145, 178-179, 219, 224, 245-246, 320, 374
 Wright, E. 179
 Wrinch, Mrs. Dorothy M. 61, 85, 93
 Wrinch, H. E. H. 93
 Wroński, *see* Hoëne Wroński
 Wundheiler, A. W. 67, 229, 237
 Wylie, J. 237
 Yano, T. 18, 249
 Yarden, D. 343-344, 350
 Yardley, C. H. 369
 Yates, F. 258, 277
 Yosikata, K. 192
 Young, A. W. 287
 Young, Mrs. Mildred 167, 169, 211
 Young, T. 127, 172
 Youtz, P. 237
 Zalcwasser, Z. 195, 283
 Zavrotsky, A. 28
 Zhukovskii *see* Joukovski
 Zickermann, F. 221
 Zimmermann, L. 180, 206-207, 218
 Zucker, Ruth 118
 Zurmühl, R. 17, 59, 269
 Zuse, K. 335, 355, 358-359, 367-368
 Zworykin, V. K. 237
 Zygmund, A. 174, 178, 195-196, 283, 306

223

39,
374

6

CLAS

{ A. A.
B. P.
C. L.
D. C.
E. H.

F. T.

G. H.

{ H. M.
J. S.

{ L. F.
K. S.

{ L. H.
M. I.

{ N. I.
O. A.

P. I.

Q. A.

{ R. C.
S. C.
T. C.
U. C.

V.

Z.

T
of the
Exec

D
the s
num
the y
Func
of S
Libr
cular

CLASSIFICATION OF TABLES, AND SUBCOMMITTEES

- A. Arithmetical Tables. Mathematical Constants
- B. Powers
- C. Logarithms
- D. Circular Functions
- E. Hyperbolic and Exponential Functions
Professor DAVIS, *chairman*, Professor ELDER, Professor KETCHUM, Doctor LOWAN
- F. Theory of Numbers
Professor LEHMER
- G. Higher Algebra
Professor LEHMER
- H. Numerical Solution of Equations
- J. Summation of Series
- I. Finite Differences. Interpolation
- K. Statistics
Professor WILKS, *chairman*, Professor COCHRAN, Professor EISENHART, Professor FELLER, Professor HOEL
- L. Higher Mathematical Functions
- M. Integrals
- N. Interest and Investment
- O. Actuarial Science
Mister ELSTON, *chairman*, Mister THOMPSON, Mister WILLIAMSON
- P. Engineering
- Q. Astronomy
Doctor ECKERT, *chairman*, Doctor GOLDBERG, Miss KRAMPE
- R. Geodesy
- S. Physics, Geophysics, Crystallography
- T. Chemistry
- U. Navigation
- V. Aerodynamics, Hydrodynamics, Ballistics
- Z. Calculating Machines and Mechanical Computation
Professor CALDWELL, *chairman*, Doctor COMRIE, *vice-chairman*
Professor AIKEN, Professor LEHMER, Doctor MILLER, Doctor STIBITZ, Professor TRAVIS, Mister WOMERSLEY

EDITORIAL AND OTHER NOTICES

The addresses of all contributors to each issue of *MTAC* are given in that issue, those of the Committee being on cover 2. The use of initials only indicates a member of the Executive Committee, or an editor.

Due to the enlargement of *MTAC* and publication of illustrations, **beginning with 1947 the subscription price for each calendar year is \$4.00, payable in advance**; ordinary single numbers \$1.25. Earlier ordinary single numbers each \$1.00, and all numbers for each of the years 1943 to 1946 inclusive, \$3.00. Special single number 7, *Guide to Tables of Bessel Functions*, \$1.75, and number 12, \$1.50. All payments are to be made to National Academy of Sciences, 2101 Constitution Avenue, Washington, D. C. No reductions are made to Libraries or to Booksellers. No sample copies are distributed, but detailed descriptive circulars will be sent upon application.

CONTENTS

OCTOBER 1947

Calculating Machine Solution of Quadratic and Cubic Equations. . . .	321
Film Slide Rule.	325
On a Scarce Factor Table.	326
A Note on the Inversion of Power Series.	331
Recent Mathematical Tables.	335
425 (Adrian), 426 (Morris), 427 (Allen), 428 (Boll), 429 (Vuagnat), 430 (Bruhns), 431 (González), 432 (Lambert), 433 (Landweber & Protter), 434 (Lehmer, Uhler), 435 (Pipping), 436-437 (Selmer & Nesheim), 438-439 (Yarden), 440 (Harvard Univ.), 441 (Hay & Gamble, Macfarlane), 442 (Hoyt), 443 (Infeld, Smith & Chien), 444 (Macfarlane), 445 (Olver), 446 (Reissner), 447 (Dwight), 448 (Great Britain), 449 (King, Woodward & Posey, Gandolfo)	
Mathematical Tables—Errata.	350
110 (Dinnik), 111 (FMR), 112 (Jahnke & Emde), 113 (Marchant Calc. Machine Co.), 114 (Mendizábal Tamborrel), 115 (Milne- Thomson & Comrie), 116 (NBSMTP), 117 (Webb & Airey, Adams, Bateman, Olsson)	
Unpublished Mathematical Tables.	353
60 (Thomson), 61 (Gloden), 62 (Poletti)	
Automatic Computing Machinery.	354
The Zuse Computer; Technical Developments (The selectron, a tube for selective electrostatic storage); Discussions (Should auto- matic computers be large or small?); Bibliography, Z-I, (Stibitz, NDRC, Zuse, Harvard Univ.); News	
Other Aids to Computation.	370
Bibliography, Z-I	
Notes.	371
75 Bholanath Pal's Tables of Roots of the Equations $P_n^m(x) = 0$ and $dP_n^m(x)/dx = 0$ regarded as Equations in n ; 76 Martin Wiberg, his Tables and Difference Engine; 77 II; 78 Seismological Tables involving Simple Mathematical Functions; 79 Tables of 2^n	
Queries.	374
23 Hendrik Anjema	
Queries—Replies.	374
30 Log Log Tables; 31 Sang Tables; 32 System of Linear Equations	
Corrigenda.	375
Indices.	376

321
325
326
331
335.

350

353

354

370

371

374

374

375

376

ER, PA.